

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards ABWR  
Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, June 8, 2010

Work Order No.: NRC-289

Pages  
1-231

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court  
Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode  
Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C.  
20005  
(202) 234-4433

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 (ACRS)

6 + + + + +

7 ABWR SUBCOMMITTEE

8 + + + + +

9 TUESDAY, JUNE 8, 2010

10 + + + + +

11 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

12 The Subcommittee convened at the Nuclear  
13 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room  
14 T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 1:00 p.m., Dr. Said  
15 Abdel-Khalik, Chairman, presiding.

16 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

17 SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Chair

18 J. SAM ARMIJO

19 DENNIS C. BLEY

20 MARIO V. BONACA

21 MICHAEL CORRADINI

22 HAROLD B. RAY

23 WILLIAM J. SHACK

24 JOHN D. SIEBER

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

JOHN W. STETKAR

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

MARK TONACCI

GEORGE WUNDER

ED FULLER

ROCKY FOSTER

TODD HILLSMEIER (via teleconference)

JOHN LAI

MARIE POHIDA

LYNN MROWCA

THERON BROWN

ALSO PRESENT:

SCOTT HEAD

BILL STILLWELL

STEVE FRANTZ

RICK SUMMITT

EVANS HEACOCK

COLEY CHAPPELL

BRAD MAURER

TOM DALEY

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

I-N-D-E-X

Opening remarks ..... 4

Introductions ..... 6

STP COLA FSAR CHAPTER 19 with open items ..... 8

Staff's presentation on Chapter 19 ..... 99

Follow-up Open Items ..... 163

Subcommittee Discussion ..... 222

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(12:59 p.m.)

CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the ABWR Subcommittee of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. I am Said Abdel-Khalik, chairman of the Subcommittee.

ACRS members in attendance today are John Stetkar, Sam Armijo, Dennis Bley, Jack Sieber, Harold Ray and Mario Bonaca. Mike Corradini, Bill Shack and Michael Ryan may join us later.

Ms. Maitri Banerjee is the designated federal official for this meeting. The NRC Staff Review of the STP Combined License Application is generating Safety Evaluation Reports with Open Items by chapters.

In our last meetings of March 2 and 18, and May 20, we discussed the COLA FSAR and the corresponding SERs with Open Items or Chapters one, four, five, seven, eight, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18.

In today's meeting we are scheduled to discuss Chapter 19. We will also discuss the status of several follow-up items from the last three meetings.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   We have scheduled one more ABWR  
2 Subcommittee meeting for June 23 and 24 that will be  
3 followed by a meeting of the full Committee in July.

4                   I expect today's discussion to  
5 be issue-centered, related to the technical issues in  
6 the COLA and SER. The rules for participation in  
7 today's meeting were announced in the Federal Register  
8 on May 24, 2010 for an open/closed meeting.

9                   Parts of this meeting may need to be  
10 closed to the public to protect information  
11 proprietary to Toshiba or other parties. I am asking  
12 the NRC staff and the applicant to identify the need  
13 for closing the meeting before we enter into such  
14 discussion and to verify that only people with the  
15 required clearance and need to know are present.

16                   We have a telephone bridge line for the  
17 public and stakeholders to hear the deliberations.  
18 This line will not carry any signal from this end  
19 during the closed portion of the meeting.

20                   Also, to minimize disturbance, the line  
21 will be kept muted until the last 15 minutes of the  
22 meeting. At that time we will provide an opportunity  
23 for any member of the public attending this meeting,  
24 either in this room or through the bridge line to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a statement or provide a comment.

2 As the meeting is being transcribed, I  
3 would request that participants in this meeting use  
4 the microphones located throughout this room when  
5 addressing the subcommittee.

6 Participants should first identify  
7 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and  
8 volume so that they can be readily heard.

9 We will now proceed with the meeting and  
10 call on Mr. Mark Tonacci of NRO to begin the  
11 presentation. Mark?

12 MR. TONACCI: Thank you. We welcome the  
13 opportunity to talk with you today and I am going to  
14 turn it over to George to introduce our speakers.

15 MR. WUNDER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,  
16 gentlemen, Maitri. I am George Wunder. I am the lead  
17 project manager for the South Texas Project Combined  
18 License Review.

19 Today we are presenting on Chapter 19. The  
20 staff presentation will be led by Project Manager  
21 Rocky Foster and the members of the technical staff  
22 presenting are Ed Fuller, John Lai, David Jeng, Marie  
23 Pohida and Todd Hillsmeier. I would now like to turn  
24 it over to Scott Head to introduce the South Texas

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SAP.

2 MR. HEAD: Okay, good afternoon. We  
3 appreciate the opportunity to brief the ACRS on  
4 Chapter 19 today and I will introduce our participants  
5 as soon as we have the back-up.

6 Today we are going to be discussing  
7 Chapter 19. That's the only topic and after Chapter  
8 19, if we have time in the afternoon, we do have a  
9 number of open items that we will be prepared to brief  
10 the staff on.

11 So our agenda today, pretty much our  
12 standard agenda, the introduction, we have the summary  
13 and then we will go into details of Chapter 19. There  
14 are a couple of interesting topics there for us to  
15 discuss.

16 And our attendees today are  
17 Bill Stillwell, who has presented on Chapter 17. We  
18 also have, assisting us, Gene Hughes and Ricky Summitt  
19 today to help us as necessary. And with that I am  
20 going to go ahead and turn the presentation over to  
21 Bill Stillwell.

22 MR. STILLWELL: Good afternoon. My name is  
23 Bill Stillwell. I am the supervisor for PRA for STP  
24 units 3 and 4. Prior to that, I was the supervisor for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 STP units 1 and 2 and a supervisor, I probably led the  
2 greater quality assurance risk-informed application,  
3 U.S.-managed technical specifications risk-informed  
4 application, 119-day diesel generator extended allowed  
5 outage time.

6 Prior to that I guess I got my start in  
7 PRA with some friends over here. When we did the  
8 original Zion and Indian Point probabilistic safety  
9 study, shortly after the show-cause order after TMI, I  
10 was also involved in the Seabrook full scope Level 3  
11 PRA work with Pickard, Lowe & Garrick. So I guess I  
12 could say I've been doing this for a while. That  
13 doesn't mean anything.

14 Okay what we are going to talk about is  
15 Chapter 19, the Probabilistic Risk Assessment for the  
16 ABWR as modified to support the licensing of STP 3 and  
17 4. I thought I would start with a little bit of  
18 background and summary of the ABWR PRA, just so  
19 everyone is starting on the right page.

20 Chapter 19 was developed as part of the  
21 original certification effort to support the licensing  
22 and certification of the ABWR design. The effort was  
23 primarily performed in the late 1980s and the early  
24 1990s. Those that perform PRAs, who have been in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry for a while, realize that all of the  
2 operating class for performing plant examinations in  
3 response to the Generic Letter 88-20 in the same time  
4 frame.

5 So if you think of the ABWR PRA as an IPE,  
6 individual plant examination, with external events,  
7 sort of modified. It was actually a little bit better  
8 than most of the IPEEEs that were being produced in  
9 the late 80s and early 90s.

10 The certification PRA is a Level 2  
11 internal events PRA with generic consequence  
12 evaluations. For external hazards analysis, they  
13 looked at fire hazards analysis and performed a fire  
14 screening assessment using EPRI's methodology for  
15 fire-induced vulnerability evaluation.

16 They also did seismic margins assessment  
17 for the seismic part of the PRA so there is not an  
18 actual quantification for fires and seismic events.  
19 What they did was, I guess, state of the art in the  
20 early 90s fire-screening and seismic margins  
21 assessment screening.

22 They did do a shutdown analysis, sort of.  
23 It's not what I would call a low-power shutdown PRA  
24 but they did evaluate shutdown sequences for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dominant initiating events: loss of residual heat  
2 removal, loss of offsite power, loss of support  
3 systems and compared those against the goal of 10 to  
4 the minus five per shutdown -- it may have been a 10  
5 to the minus five per hour initiating event frequency  
6 -- and showed for the dominant sequences everything  
7 was less than that shutdown screening criteria and  
8 made a conclusion that shutdown risk would be a small  
9 or insignificant fraction of the total core damage  
10 frequency that they were calculating for internal  
11 events.

12 And the NRC staff in their review, as  
13 documented in the final Safety Evaluation Report,  
14 agreed with that conclusion.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Before you go on, I am  
16 having a little bit of problem when you say they did  
17 this and they did that. Now that was certainly not a -  
18 - that was at that time it was GE that prepared that  
19 PRA and I'm just trying to understand, is this PRA  
20 that you are referring to and that you are updating,  
21 is that a public domain document that says this  
22 belongs -- anybody who wants to update that PRA can go  
23 ahead and just grab it and do that.

24 MR. STILLWELL: Let me see if I can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explain.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: I just want to know what we  
3 are building on.

4 MR. STILLWELL: If I can explain it, before  
5 I start to go astray, I'm sure somebody is going to  
6 come up, leap up. The PRA itself, the public  
7 documentation of the PRA, that's the Design Control  
8 Document. If you have looked at Chapter 19, the DCD,  
9 there's no numbers in there. And in fact there's no  
10 documentation of fault trees or event trees in there.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: That was my concern.

12 MR. STILLWELL: There was a decision made  
13 and this is where I would Steve Frantz to help me,  
14 during certification there was a decision made to take  
15 the standard Safety Analysis Report that was reviewed  
16 to support certification and modify that for Chapter  
17 19 to remove a lot of material, fault trees, the  
18 details you need to recreate a PRA out of the DCD.

19 The NRC have reviewed it and documented  
20 their review in the Final Safety Analysis Report but  
21 the DCD itself is just basically words.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Are you basically building  
23 a PRA from scratch using the -- I don't know,  
24 structure of the original PRA?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STILLWELL: Not really. We had the  
2 safety analysis report that GE developed to support  
3 certification and we just started with the Safety  
4 Analysis Report and we'll get to the slides in a  
5 minute. But we basically recreated that PRA and  
6 validated that we were getting results, similar  
7 results within certain error bands.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay I won't take any more  
9 of your time but you might want -- one of my  
10 colleagues will need to address some of that.

11 MR. STILLWELL: The next slide will be  
12 addressing that. Steve Frantz.

13 MR. FRANTZ: Yes, my name is Steve Frantz.  
14 I am regulatory counsel for South Texas. I was also  
15 regulatory counsel for GE during the design  
16 certification of the ABWR. What Bill has described is  
17 really a two-part process for certification.

18 Initially as part of their application, GE  
19 submitted what was called the SSAR, the Standard  
20 Safety Analysis Report. That, as far as I know, was on  
21 the docket. It was a publicly available document,  
22 still is, I believe, a publicly available document.  
23 There may be portions which are proprietary or SUNCI  
24 but in general I believe it's publicly available,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 including the fault trees and event trees and the  
2 various CDFs.

3 As part of developing the Design Control  
4 Document, the DCD, for the rule itself, that  
5 information was excised because of concerns regarding  
6 the change process in 50.59.

7 If you recall, 50.59 at that point in time  
8 said any increase in probability of an accident would  
9 require an NRC amendment. We were concerned at that  
10 point in time, back in the 1990s, that if there was a  
11 change in an accident sequence that went from, say, 10  
12 to the minus tenth per year to 10 to the minus ninth  
13 per year, that would require an NRC approval which was  
14 obviously an absurd situation.

15 As a result, the DCD omitted the numbers,  
16 but those numbers and the fault trees and event trees  
17 are still available in the SSAR.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Okay.

19 MR. STILLWELL: Thanks, Steve. So  
20 continuing, unless there are more questions. The PRA  
21 has updated while maintaining the original format to  
22 reflect site conditions and selected departures.

23 What I mean by original format, if you  
24 look at Reg Guide 1.206, it establishes a format for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 PRAs for Design Certification and Combined License  
2 applications. Chapter 19 of the AWBR doesn't meet that  
3 format requirement. It was done back in the mid-1980s,  
4 1990s -- certification, and we have 20-something  
5 chapters. The Reg Guide 1.206, I think, has six or  
6 seven chapters and the information played out a little  
7 bit differently.

8 Because of the certification rule and  
9 correct me again if I'm wrong, we have to stay within  
10 the format of the DCD so we kept the content and  
11 format of Chapter 19 consistent with the DCD content  
12 and format and so it's broken up a little bit, or a  
13 lot differently to what you see from an applicant from  
14 another plant.

15 What we do provide is a roadmap and  
16 Chapter 19.1S to Chapter 19 ABWR versus Chapter 19 Reg  
17 Guide 1.206, so if you can you can trace it and see  
18 where specific information that you are interested in  
19 seeing is located.

20 The updated PRA is bounded by the results  
21 of the original PRA. What does that mean? In Reg Guide  
22 1.206C.III.1.19, for a DC, an approved design, if we  
23 can show changes and site-specific information  
24 included in the PRA is not a significant change, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we basically don't have to make significant changes to  
2 Chapter 19. We don't have to go in and document a lot  
3 of sequence information and stuff, as long as we can  
4 show that what we've done to change the plant design  
5 with departures or what we've done incorporating site-  
6 specific information, that's not significant -- and by  
7 significant I mean 10 percent core damage frequency  
8 change -- the Chapter 19, Reg Guide 1.206.C.III.1.19  
9 says we just basically make a statement to that  
10 effect, no significant changes.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: And then, just for  
12 clarification, so you have done the analysis, but the  
13 analysis is not part of the DCD nor the application.  
14 It is auditable by staff but not --other than your  
15 conclusion, that you just repeated, other than that,  
16 it's an audit.

17 MR. STILLWELL: It's an audit. And in fact  
18 the audit was performed last September and it's been  
19 looked at two or three times since.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. I saw that. Okay.

21 MR. STILLWELL: So that's a little bit of a  
22 history. Next slide, please.

23 MEMBER BONACA: Is the CDF the only  
24 criterion to judge --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STILLWELL: If CDF were significant,  
2 then we would have to look at other aspects of the  
3 PRA. As long as CDF was not significant, we made an  
4 argument to convince everyone that we don't have to  
5 look at Level 2 because there's not a significant  
6 change in the Level 1 input.

7 MEMBER BONACA: Even if you had a different  
8 profile now, that is, the profile is different?

9 MR. STILLWELL: If the risk profile were  
10 significantly different, and by significant, if I  
11 could stay within 10 percent total but I had a  
12 specific set of initiating events because of site  
13 characteristics that changed significantly, that would  
14 be, I would say, we would be in a grey area and we  
15 would have to defend it more. We would probably have  
16 to spend more time looking at that specific set of  
17 sequences.

18 I will say, fortunately, I believe we  
19 didn't get there.

20 MEMBER BONACA: So you have look at more  
21 than one parameter alone to make a decision or a  
22 determination?

23 MR. STILLWELL: Yes, sir.

24 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Bill, you use the word  
2 significant a lot and I don't understand the  
3 definition of that word so I -- I don't have a  
4 dictionary here. What does that word actually mean in  
5 real technical terms when you say it hasn't --

6 MR. STILLWELL: Ten percent change in core  
7 damage frequency in Reg Guide 1.206 and it's an  
8 increase or a decrease, by the way, which is a kind of  
9 a funny situation.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: And because at least I  
11 have not had access to the SSAR, I don't particularly  
12 know what sort of numbers you are dealing with. Do  
13 you have those numbers so I have a feel for a  
14 benchmark? Ten percent, we are talking about 10  
15 percent around a value of one or 10 percent around a  
16 value of 10 to the minus 40<sup>th</sup> or --?

17 MR. STILLWELL: I'll talk to you about it.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

19 MR. STILLWELL: The base case core damage  
20 frequency for the ABWR Level 1 was, I believe, and I'm  
21 going to have more digits than I need, 1.76 times 10  
22 to the minus seventh per year.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: 1.76 minus seven, okay.

24 MR. STILLWELL: But don't quote me on that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because it's kind of, pretty close to that.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: It's kind of a couple  
3 minus seven.

4 MR. STILLWELL: Well, the 1.7 is  
5 significant, times 10 to the minus seven. Okay? Let me  
6 get through this and then I will tell you where we are  
7 now.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: And that is the internal  
9 events you just quoted.

10 MR. STILLWELL: It's internal events only.  
11 Because of the state of the art PRA back then, nobody  
12 was summing sequences and specifically in this one  
13 they said they didn't sum sequences.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Internal events full  
15 power?

16 MR. STILLWELL: Internal events full power.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to close to the  
19 loop with one of the staff that clarified something,  
20 this though is in the public document if one went back  
21 to it, the SSAR?

22 MR. STILLWELL: I am going to say I hope  
23 so, but we have had difficulty finding it because it's  
24 so old. There may be microfiche pages. It's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something I can go to and find on ADAMS. I can find  
2 the DCD but I can't find the SSAR. We can find  
3 transmittal letters but we can't find the SSAR,  
4 although it was documented obviously.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Bill, I would like to kind of  
6 parrot back what I think I've heard and it's a little  
7 different than what I thought I heard from some staff  
8 before I came. So originally, with the certification,  
9 GE had a PRA and they had a summary of it in the DCD  
10 which had no numbers.

11 South Texas has, from the information  
12 available and the safety analysis, built your own  
13 Level -- and that was a Level 2. You have booked your  
14 own Level 1, 100 percent PRA for the design.

15 MR. STILLWELL: Yes, sir.

16 MEMBER BLEY: And that is what we'll hear  
17 some about. Now you're also, separate from this, you  
18 are doing a much more thorough, plant-specific PRA,  
19 all modes.

20 MR. STILLWELL: All modes, all initiating  
21 events, internal and external initiating events. That  
22 was actually, very briefly, that's a two-phase  
23 project. We're about half-way through the first phase  
24 with at-power, low-power model, external events,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 selected external events are being folded into that:  
2 model, hurricane, floods, tornadoes.

3 That PRA will be peer-reviewed about this  
4 time next year. So we'll take it through the ASME  
5 peer-review process, given its current state and given  
6 the fact that we don't have any operating experience  
7 and we won't have any operators at this time.

8 The second phase, during construction,  
9 will be the fire and external events, or fire and  
10 seismic because we can't really complete those until  
11 we have something that we can touch and look at.

12 That one is expected to be complete  
13 probably nine months or so before one year before fuel  
14 load.

15 MEMBER BLEY: So will that one include,  
16 that one will be an integrated Human Reliability  
17 Analysis that includes your own procedures and --?

18 MR. STILLWELL: Yes, sir. That one will be,  
19 the Human Reliability Analysis will actually be  
20 performed with the current model, to the best we can.  
21 But everything in that model will be updated to  
22 current codes and standards and all of it will be  
23 integrated into what we will call the STP 3 and 4 10  
24 CFR 50.71(h) PRA that satisfies --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: That's about a year before.

2 MR. STILLWELL: We have to make that PRA  
3 current to codes and standards that exist that the NRC  
4 has endorsed in Reg Guide 1.200 at one year prior to  
5 fuel load.

6 So to do that we intend to basically have  
7 integrated all of the PRA into one common model as  
8 much as we can, updated it because we have to update  
9 it for things like, we've got operators now, we've got  
10 procedures now and we've got a little better  
11 understanding of what's going on, and any changes in  
12 codes and standards so that we can perform peer review  
13 and be complete about one year prior to fuel load.

14 One year prior to fuel load, we basically  
15 say are there any changes in Reg Guide 1.200 or in the  
16 codes and standards and we will do a delta or an  
17 update. But hopefully, the way the standards are  
18 coming out, there won't be.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. As you go through the  
20 COLA PRA, the one you guys have done, point out places  
21 where it's not as complete as you'd like it to be or  
22 if there's anything that's not, the non-plant-specific  
23 parts if you can do it as go, but not up front.

24 MR. STILLWELL: Can I ask you to remind me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 periodically? I think I can talk about it but if you  
2 remind me I know I'll get it back to you.

3 MR. HEAD: But to your point, what you  
4 described and what Bill has been trying to describe  
5 was sounding to me to be the same.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I think so. That's why I  
7 wanted to ask --

8 MR. HEAD: The interesting moment that we  
9 have imposed on us is the next page where in essence  
10 we have transitioned to Toshiba and so that has, you  
11 know, made our work a little different and that's what  
12 we'll do describing here.

13 MEMBER BLEY: But the PRA that is there  
14 now, you guys did, it's not -- Toshiba didn't do that,  
15 or did they do their own?

16 MR. STILLWELL: The PRA that is described  
17 in the DCD?

18 MEMBER BLEY: No, in the DCD.

19 MR. STILLWELL: The PRA we are using to  
20 evaluate departures. The PRA we are using to evaluate  
21 departures is what we did starting from the SSAR  
22 benchmarking is another step --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: It is the effort to  
24 replicate --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STILLWELL: Replicate is a good word.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: -- SSAR, PRA to the best  
3 ability.

4 MR. HEAD: So that we could do the  
5 evaluations we needed to do.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, somewhere along the  
7 line I thought I heard that Toshiba did that.

8 MR. STILLWELL: No, Toshiba has not done --

9 MEMBER BLEY: You guys did that.

10 MR. STILLWELL: We did that, and it's not  
11 Toshiba is here, it's that GE is not.

12 MEMBER BLEY: I understand that. Okay go  
13 ahead.

14 MR. STILLWELL: So, the key from all of the  
15 discussion is we don't have access to the  
16 certification PRA, the original codes and the models  
17 and everything. So what we have done --

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: And the staff doesn't  
19 either, right? Does the staff have access to that?

20 MR. STILLWELL: I don't know if I can  
21 answer that question or if I know the answer to that  
22 question.

23 MR. FULLER: Hi, this is Ed Fuller from the  
24 PRA Branch in NRO. We have somewhere a non-electronic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 version of it. As far as, I didn't use it in my review  
2 for the Level 2 severe-accident piece. I'm not sure if  
3 the people who did the Level 1 review used it, but we  
4 did rely on the SSAR.

5 MR. HEAD: For our purposes, obviously, for  
6 doing evaluations, we would need our own to do --

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Sure I understand that, I'm  
8 just trying to see what the staff compared your work  
9 with, if they had access to it or not.

10 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Please proceed.

11 MR. STILLWELL: So, as we described, we  
12 took the SSAR PRA description, basically rebuilt the  
13 system fault trees, system event trees. This is the  
14 data that was used in the original quantification,  
15 evaluated that model and fixed any discrepancies that  
16 we found and we found several, probably documentation  
17 things or things that we were doing wrong, changes in  
18 code version because CAFTA was basically the DOS  
19 version and now it's much more user-friendly and  
20 easier to transfer information between.

21 You see the reconstituted Level 1 PRA  
22 includes partial sequences that transfer where  
23 eliminated, that's primarily due to the change in  
24 CAFTA code. And in the original PRA, the Containment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Overpressure Protection System, COPS, was actually  
2 credited in Level 2 to provide core cooling so we  
3 could prevent sequences from going to core damage if  
4 COPS actuated successfully.

5 And it made it difficult to understand  
6 what was Level 1 and Level 2 so this model, we  
7 basically put COPS with Level 1 where it was  
8 appropriate so that core damage, when you could get it  
9 out, is actually core damage rather than an  
10 artificially inflated core damage that COPS is going  
11 to recover in Level 2.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Bill, I -- tell me when we  
13 are running short on time. The --

14 MR. STILLWELL: We knew this was going to  
15 take a while.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: It's going to be brutal.  
17 Just get over it. You just mentioned that sort of  
18 relocation of COPS and obviously I don't know anything  
19 about the models because I haven't seen any models but  
20 the words that I read were that some number of core-  
21 damage recovery functions, COPS being one of them, had  
22 been implemented through post-processing of, I don't  
23 know what you call them, cut-sets or sequences, post-  
24 processing of results, cut-sets. Is that true, is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way that's actually been --?

2 MR. STILLWELL: That's the way it was done  
3 originally.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: That's the way it was done  
5 originally. Have you actually wired those systems into  
6 the Level 1 models as fault trees now?

7 MR. STILLWELL: I'll ask one of my friends  
8 to answer that question, if I could.

9 MR. SUMMITT: My name is Rick Summitt. We  
10 help support STP on the development. Initially, we did  
11 it post-processing and in the final reconstituted  
12 model, it is in the model that we have the actual  
13 pieces in there so we can quantify to get the actual  
14 cut-sets, but it's a simplistic model that basically  
15 relates back to what was done by GE.

16 So there were basically only two aspects  
17 that we had to look at.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: When you say simplistic  
19 model, I don't particularly care about definitions of  
20 basic events. Do you at least have fundamental support  
21 system, like electric power and cooling water, I have  
22 no idea even what these systems are.

23 MR. SUMMITT: Yes that is correct.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: You at least have that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wired to go.

2 MR. SUMMITT: Yes.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay good.

4 MR. SUMMITT: COPS is one of them and COPS  
5 is a fairly, you know independent system by design.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

7 MEMBER BONACA: I have one more question.  
8 Is the methodology that you used, the analytical  
9 tools, are they consistent with what you would have in  
10 the mid-90s?

11 MR. STILLWELL: Yes.

12 MEMBER BONACA: Like cutting off sequences?

13 MR. STILLWELL: The tools are basically  
14 updated -- CAFTA has been upgraded by EPRI, it's an  
15 EPRI tool. GE used MAAP 3.0b and modified it for the  
16 ABWR design and they called that model MAAP ABWR.

17 We actually developed a MAAP 4 model using  
18 the best information we could get on fuel design, just  
19 in the event we needed to evaluate a departure that  
20 started to look like it was going to affect sequences  
21 or timing on our Level 2 analysis.

22 But the codes and standards are basically  
23 what we had then but they've been upgraded over the  
24 years so we've used the latest versions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER BONACA: You don't expect that the  
2 different methods made a difference much in the  
3 results?

4           MR. STILLWELL: Actually for some of the  
5 benchmarking, and correct me if I'm wrong, for the  
6 MAAP analysis, some of the results changed but not  
7 significantly and it was due to code changes in MAAP.

8           For the CAFTA, I am not sure that we could  
9 say that there are any significant changes. We have  
10 found things that they didn't see and we saw and they  
11 probably saw things that we didn't because CAFTA DOS  
12 was a lot more difficult to work with than CAFTA  
13 Windows.

14           Windows makes it a lot easier to link  
15 systems and everything. You don't have a lot of funny  
16 intermediate steps to transfer information through a  
17 set of linked fault trees.

18           So I think the codes and standards have  
19 helped us ,probably, an awful lot in recreating the  
20 model.

21           Okay. Core damage frequency results  
22 compared favorably with that published in the DCD,  
23 actually what was published in the SSAR, we were  
24 within one or two percent of the total, I believe, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on a sequence by sequence, or initiating event by  
2 initiating event, some cases we were right on and in  
3 some cases we were a couple of percent off or  
4 fractions of a percent off.

5 So we feel that the exercise established  
6 that this model is consistent and coherent with the  
7 base model or the model that was described in the  
8 SSAR.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, stop right there.  
10 Just to get back to -- Mario had a question and you  
11 answered about if the profile changed significantly,  
12 you would be in a grey area and you might have to  
13 address it, so did any of the accident-sequence  
14 ordering significantly change?

15 MR. STILLWELL: The ordering probably  
16 changed a little bit once you got down into it a  
17 little bit. But for the dominant sequences and the set  
18 of equipment that was important, it basically looked  
19 the same.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MR. STILLWELL: Now, you could go to an  
22 individual sequence and say, hey, this one jumped up  
23 three or four; why? We could always find things like  
24 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER CORRADINI: But in terms of, I  
2 guess, as I understand it, contribution to the  
3 cumulative CDF, the dominant sequence has remained --

4                   MR. STILLWELL: The dominant sequence for  
5 the base model. Okay so we established that the base  
6 model PRA was about 1.76 times 10 to the minus seven.  
7 Our model PRA, I think we got 1.77 but something like  
8 that, so it's really close.

9                   Okay, now follow me through this one  
10 because it's really complicated and he still doesn't  
11 understand.

12                  MEMBER ARMIJO: He is not alone.

13                  MR. STILLWELL: I think in the later stages  
14 of developing the DCD, probably, or translating the  
15 SSAR to the DCD, the NRC identified a significant, I  
16 don't want to say error or oversight, in the modeling  
17 of common-cause in the ABWR PRA.

18                  If you have access to the Standard Safety  
19 Analysis Report, in Chapter 19D.8, you see the results  
20 of a sensitivity evaluation GE performed to talk about  
21 this oversight.

22                  It turns out that they did not correctly  
23 model or did not model correctly common-cause failure  
24 of reactor service water, reactive building cooling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water, high-pressure core flooders and RHR systems.  
2 Those aren't important.

3 (Laughter.)

4 But when they did the sensitivity analysis  
5 and then they incorporated those common-cause failures  
6 in those mechanical systems, the core damage frequency  
7 that they calculated from the sensitivity runs was 30  
8 percent higher than the core damage frequency that was  
9 reported in the Standard Safety Analysis Report. About  
10 30 percent.

11 And they had a note that says the next  
12 time we change this model, we have got to incorporate  
13 this because, obviously the NRC knew about it. They  
14 are the ones that said, hey, you've got to fix this.

15 Okay so we have a note in 19D.8 of the  
16 SSAR that says update the PRA the next time we use  
17 this model to incorporate the fix for the common-  
18 cause.

19 So we had a PRA that is consistent with  
20 the SSAR and we have an error that we have to fix that  
21 was identified during certification. Everybody  
22 accepted it and said it's not going to affect the  
23 conclusions but we had to get this error incorporated  
24 into the model that we use for a base.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So that bullet that says we incorporated  
2 common-cause failure of those systems that were  
3 identified in SSAR Appendix 19D.8 so we have a base  
4 model that has a core damage frequency of about 1.77  
5 and I have a modified base model that incorporates a  
6 common-cause error or fixes a common-cause.

7           That PRA, if we go to the next, real fast  
8 --

9           MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, I'll let you finish.

10          MR. STILLWELL: Go ahead. We'll call that  
11 the STP ABWR model. So that is the new base model that  
12 incorporates a fix or correction to common-cause.

13          MEMBER STETKAR: In the S -- whatever you  
14 just called it, that thing.

15          MR. STILLWELL: Yes, sir.

16          MEMBER STETKAR: That now has common-cause  
17 modeled correctly, what is the scope you -- recognize  
18 I've never seen the SSAR PRA so I have no idea what  
19 was in there and what was not in there and I  
20 understand that the staff identified the fact that  
21 common-cause failures should be evaluated for  
22 nominally important equipment and it now has been  
23 input for nominally important equipment, does the STP  
24 ABWR model include common-cause failures, a full

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 common-cause failure analysis of all pumps, active  
2 valves and, let's start out with circuit breakers, or  
3 is it still a partial selected common-cause failure  
4 analysis?

5 MR. STILLWELL: The answer I guess, and  
6 bear with me, this PRA was started in the late 1980s  
7 and went through the early 90s so it's state of the  
8 art for the about IPEEE vintage PRAs which was  
9 basically those components that are important are  
10 going to have pretty decent common-cause.

11 It does not have what I would call to get  
12 to Dennis' point, a state of the art treatment of  
13 common-cause. What I would say in a PRA that we would  
14 bring into the staff to support a risk-informed  
15 application under the current rules.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: So it still has a partial  
17 treatment --

18 MR. STILLWELL: Remove it back to -- it's a  
19 partial treatment. It's a little bit better than what,  
20 bringing in historical context, what we did in Zion  
21 and Indian Point but not quite as good as what we did  
22 for Seabrook.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

24 MR. STILLWELL: Did that kind of answer the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Sort of, I am just trying  
3 to get a sense of whether -- how much stuff has been  
4 selectively added as a response to a specific staff  
5 question recognizing also when that question arose in  
6 the history of things, compared to what we would do  
7 today on a clean slate in terms of the scope of  
8 equipment-failure modes.

9 MR. STILLWELL: The PRA we are building to  
10 satisfy current codes and standards will have all  
11 active failure modes, all active equipment, breakers  
12 included.

13 The PRA, the ABWR PRA would have the  
14 important equipment, the diesel generators, I was kind  
15 of surprised to see high-pressure core flooders in  
16 there but it made it in there.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: But not necessarily all  
18 pumps.

19 MR. STILLWELL: Not necessarily all, not  
20 necessarily all ventilation systems.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, or valves, probably.

22 MR. STILLWELL: Valves they actually didn't  
23 do a bad job on, I think they actually got the valves  
24 pretty well but what got them was the pumps.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: That helps.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: So just one last thing.

3 MR. STILLWELL: Yes, sir.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: You took -- corrected  
5 deficiencies that were in the certification PRA,  
6 right? You are saying you did that and created the STP  
7 Level 1 PRA.

8 MR. STILLWELL: Yes.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: But then you -- but also  
10 say that the STP PRA or the updated PRA is bounded by  
11 the results of the original?

12 MR. STILLWELL: PRA.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Which had deficiencies.

14 MR. STILLWELL: And --

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: So they had compensating  
16 things? So I just don't understand; if the original  
17 one had problems, why do you feel you need to be  
18 bounded by the results of the original one?

19 MR. STILLWELL: Because they actually  
20 performed sensitivity analysis in Chapter 19D.8 to  
21 calculate the new core damage frequency. So that's why  
22 I think we can say it's bounded. They actually did a  
23 quantification of it.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STILLWELL: They just didn't carry it  
2 throughout the whole Chapter 19. Okay so they found an  
3 error, they fixed the error, they showed how bad it  
4 was.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: And they have a number.

6 MR. STILLWELL: And they have a number and  
7 then they made a determination that there was no  
8 reason to go back and update every place in the SSAR  
9 where core damage frequency was talked about because  
10 they didn't change any of its conclusions.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right and so you built your  
12 thing and you found out your number was consistent or  
13 bounded by their number.

14 MR. STILLWELL: Our number was -- base-to-  
15 base or modified-to-modified we are bounded by the  
16 original results, that the departures to be included  
17 did not significantly affect any of the results.

18 Back to the original, next slide, previous  
19 slide. Okay so the STP updated model accounts for the  
20 departures and site-specific information that may  
21 impact PRA results and now we go to the next slide.

22 So when you look at this slide, what's  
23 important is that STP APWR model is the base model  
24 with common-cause corrected, as described in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Standard Safety Analysis Report. The STP 3 and 4  
2 departure model is the model that we used to validate  
3 departures and has departures incorporated in it. So  
4 that's, if you want to think of it as a site model or  
5 something like that --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: That is the model of  
7 record for the COL application.

8 MR. STILLWELL: It is the model we use for  
9 the COL application. We have some issues with model of  
10 record because model of record is the DCD PRA or  
11 something like that.

12 MR. HEAD: It is the one we are using to  
13 evaluate departures.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I forgot I'm not a lawyer.

15 MR. STILLWELL: Don't feel bad.

16 MEMBER BONACA: It is amazing that you came  
17 that close.

18 MR. STILLWELL: If you go to individual  
19 sequences or initiating event frequencies, and the  
20 reason I rounded it off is because it's really not any  
21 significant change and I didn't want to spend a lot of  
22 time talking about 2.62 versus 2.64.

23 I'm sorry, at 10 to the minus 10, I don't  
24 really care.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER BLEY: You pointed out --

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Station Blackout for half  
3 an hour to two hours is the biggest one I can see.

4 MEMBER BLEY: You pointed out the things  
5 that are common-cause. As far as the basic system  
6 models that have matched up pretty well, are they  
7 reasonably state-of-the-art kind of models?

8 MR. STILLWELL: Now, yes.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

10 MR. STILLWELL: It sounds like we are  
11 criticizing what they did. They did a very good job  
12 building a PRA, given codes and standards that existed  
13 and the state of the art and in fact they went beyond  
14 what most people were doing in the IPE and IPEEE.

15 So at the time that was a very good model.

16 It wasn't --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I am going to ask him  
18 about a few of the departures and the statements that  
19 are in Chapter 19 that might ferret out some of that  
20 information so -- yes, I know he's got slides on  
21 departures. Eventually we will get there.

22 MR. STILLWELL: The other column that is on  
23 this table is, one of our COL action items was to  
24 compare the Loss Of Offsite Power frequency and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recovery to -- because it was generic, to what our  
2 current, what we have currently.

3 We are an ERCOT liability, reliability,  
4 Electric Reliability Council of Texas, right? Those of  
5 you that work with ERCOT or work in the industry  
6 realize ERCOT, we are basically an island, we don't  
7 sell power across state lines. We also have a fairly  
8 reliable grid, we think.

9 Using ERCOT data from NUREG, I forget  
10 exactly the number, the latest loss of offsite  
11 frequency after the last Great Northeast Blackout, you  
12 will see that with ERCOT data and Loss Of Offsite  
13 Power frequency and recoveries for the various causes,  
14 we actually should see a significant decrease, or  
15 significant, we see a change in core damage frequency  
16 of about 20-plus percent.

17 So what they used originally was at least  
18 conservative.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Well you still retain, all  
20 you did is change ERCOT. You just changed grid data,  
21 you kept the switchyard and the plant-centered and the  
22 weather-related. You did; I checked the numbers.

23 MR. STILLWELL: Yes, we did.

24 MEMBER BLEY: And for the others, looking,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you look at the LOOP, Loss Of Offsite Power  
2 scenarios, that's where you'll see the different --

3 MR. STILLWELL: Yes, everything else stayed  
4 the same. The only thing we changed was associated  
5 with grid stuff.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Oh it would be Station  
7 Blackout.

8 MR. STILLWELL: Station Blackout. Okay  
9 moving on, Chapter 19 content. I said Chapter 19  
10 remains consistent with the format presented in the  
11 Design Control Document. We added two new sections.  
12 19.4S has to do with maintenance and it describes how  
13 we are going to maintain the PRA that we have got to  
14 have going forward that provides specific information  
15 requested by Reg Guide 1.206.

16 We also added 19.1S, which as I said is  
17 the roadmap between requirements of Reg Guide 1.206  
18 for Chapter 19 and what the ABWR DCD has.

19 Chapter 19 includes departure information,  
20 site-specific supplemental information, information on  
21 COL license information items and information on COL  
22 applicant safety issues, which are generic safety  
23 issues, unresolved safety issues and things like that.

24 The next four or five slides are basically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a summary of a lot of bookkeeping. Chapter 19.1,  
2 purpose and summary. There were two departures; they  
3 were editorial, primarily. They were editorial.

4 Chapter 19.1S, as I mentioned, it's a map  
5 from 1.206 to the DCD PRA, 19.2 is supplemental  
6 information. The important thing in 19.2 from a review  
7 standpoint is that's where we present our screening  
8 information for all the departures that we looked at.

9 So if you look at table 19.2-1, we  
10 summarized all of the departures we looked at and  
11 described, if it had an effect, was it even talked  
12 about in Chapter 19, if it had an effect, what we did  
13 about it and we summarized where the effect is talked  
14 about in Chapter 19.

15 19.3 is internal-events analysis, it was  
16 originally the summary. There's eight departures that  
17 basically affect words but they are departures for  
18 things like grid or not grid, electric power  
19 distribution changing from 6.9 to 4.16. But it's  
20 primarily just text descriptions.

21 19.4 is external events and low-power  
22 shutdown. It's a summary section and there's an  
23 editorial departure.

24 Did you have anything specific you wanted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to talk about?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Keep going until you get  
3 to 17.

4 MR. STILLWELL: Or can I go through these  
5 fairly fast? 19.4S, plant-specific PRA, that satisfies  
6 10 CFR 50.71(h).

7 19.5: source term sensitivity studies.  
8 That describes sensitivity studies performed and  
9 documented in 19E.3, I believe.

10 19.6 is measurement against goals. We have  
11 an admin departure in 19.7 PRA it's a design tool,  
12 four departures, primarily editorial.

13 19.8, important features identified by the  
14 ABWR PRA, we have three departures, basically words.

15 19.9, COL License information items, 30  
16 COL License information items, six departures to  
17 account for departures in other sections of the Final  
18 Safety Analysis Report.

19 19.4.10, assumptions and insights, systems  
20 outside ABWR design control. One departure for the  
21 Reactor Service Water Pump House.

22 19.11, human action overview, four  
23 departures and we picked up a significant human action  
24 in 19.11 and we talk about it in more in 19R for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 external flood and it's verify that the flood doors  
2 are closed.

3 The description in the COL says it's  
4 closed for the flood doors but in response to  
5 discussions with the NRC, we have now verify the doors  
6 are closed, the doors are not closed.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: The shutting of the doors.

8 MR. STILLWELL: Sorry?

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Is that one? The shutting  
10 of the doors.

11 MR. STILLWELL: What we have done is  
12 modified the request for additional information in  
13 response to the doors will be closed and embarked on a  
14 more detailed flood analysis to support our position  
15 that the doors can be opened.

16 But right now the COLA has been modified  
17 in the RAI response to say the doors are closed.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

19 19.11, human action overview, we just  
20 talked about.

21 19.12, input to the Design Reliability  
22 Assurance Program, that was actually IBR, incorporate  
23 by reference, so we made no changes to that.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Bill, on that, I will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interrupt you hear rather than waiting. On the  
2 Reliability Assurance Program, we haven't seen Chapter  
3 17 yet.

4 MR. STILLWELL: Yes, you have. In March.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, well, we've seen  
6 Chapter 17, then. One of us has completely forgotten  
7 it.

8 At what level, the question I had, which I  
9 should know but I didn't actually go back and look for  
10 it, is, at what level of detail is your Reliability  
11 Assurance Program specified. Is it by system, by train  
12 within a system, by individual component, by specific  
13 failure mode for individual component?

14 MR. STILLWELL: The answer is yes.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. STILLWELL: Basically it depends on  
17 what the system is. It's some cases it's at system  
18 level.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: But it is down to the  
20 level of detail of individual -- for some equipment.

21 MR. STILLWELL: For some equipment it  
22 actually goes down to failure mode. And in fact one of  
23 the open items that we are going to talk about today  
24 talks about a question that you raised when we did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 present DRAP on how do you get the information before  
2 construction.

3 We had a very good discussion about it.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm sure we did.

5 MR. STILLWELL: 19.13, some of your  
6 insights came from the PRA, two departures in the  
7 external flood.

8 19A is a response to the CPML rule, 10 CFR  
9 50.34. One departure having to do with hydrogen  
10 recombiner elimination and that was an editorial  
11 departure.

12 19B, resolution of unresolved safety  
13 issues and generic safety issues, I had two departures  
14 that were primarily editorial, that were editorial. If  
15 I say primarily editorial, I really mean editorial.

16 19C is design conditions for reducing  
17 sabotage and that was incorporate by reference and it  
18 was not originally part of the DCD. They had to refer  
19 to the Standard Safety Analysis Report, which in turn  
20 said this is proprietary, security-related information  
21 and it was a separate report, just historical  
22 background.

23 19D, and this is where everybody gets  
24 confused. That's where all the documentation to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 PRA is, but it's not part of the DCD. You have to  
2 refer to the SSAR if you want to see fault trees and  
3 event trees and operator actions and data and all  
4 sorts of good stuff. It's all in 19D.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: But has the SSAR been  
6 updated to document your -- whatever you called it,  
7 ABWR fault trees and event trees which --

8 MR. STILLWELL: No, SSAR is a GE document.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

10 MR. STILLWELL: What we have done is  
11 document what we did and then the changes we made to  
12 evaluate departure. So we have model documentation  
13 that evaluated --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: But that model  
15 documentation is only available for staff audit in  
16 your offices, is that right?

17 MR. STILLWELL: It's actually down the  
18 road.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: But it's not in any --

20 MR. STILLWELL: No it's not --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Published --

22 MR. STILLWELL: It's not.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Document that we have.

24 MR. STILLWELL: It's not been formally

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transmitted. What we've done is make it available for  
2 staff audit.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

4 MR. STILLWELL: It's three blocks or four  
5 blocks that way, whichever way it is.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Here in Washington?

7 MR. STILLWELL: In Washington. In  
8 Westinghouse's office.

9 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: So would a Subsequent  
10 COLA be able to reference your modified base model?

11 MR. STILLWELL: I don't know how to answer  
12 that question. I guess I would ask Steve Frantz to  
13 answer it. That goes outside of anything I'm familiar  
14 with.

15 MR. FRANTZ: There are statements in the  
16 FSAR which are standard statements that a Subsequent  
17 COLA could reference and presumably under the one-  
18 time, one-review, one-result role the staff has, it  
19 would not go back and look at that information again  
20 unless there was a different departure or unless there  
21 were different site-specific information.

22 And then that applicant would need to come  
23 up with its own evaluation or that departure or that  
24 site-specific information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: So they have to start  
2 sort of plowing that ocean one more time.

3 MR. FRANTZ: They may have to depending.  
4 There's a lot of ways to look at the evaluation, do  
5 you evaluate departures or do you evaluate site-  
6 specific information, it may be able to do a  
7 qualitative analysis, they maybe have to do some kind  
8 of quantitative analysis. They would not necessarily  
9 have to go back and regenerate a PRA. There are other  
10 ways of looking at departures.

11 MR. HEAD: There is obviously business  
12 decisions and licensing decisions associated with all  
13 of that so, you know --

14 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I am just trying to  
15 see how consistent what you've done is with the, sort  
16 of, the original intent of the process, with you being  
17 as the lead COLA application and then a Subsequent  
18 COLA coming back.

19 MR. HEAD: That's part of the business and  
20 underlying strategy that I think we're consistent  
21 absolutely with that. I mean, we evaluated our  
22 departures and, if someone wants to follow on with,  
23 you know, our -- you know, the Toshiba approach then  
24 we are set up clearly right now to do that, so.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Please proceed.

2 MR. STILLWELL: Then we get down to 19E  
3 which were primarily Level 2 and consequence analysis  
4 evaluations, an awful lot of sensitivity evaluations  
5 with the MAAP ABWR code.

6 19F, next page, in 19FA, were containment  
7 ultimate strengths. Those were incorporated by  
8 reference

9 19G was not used therefore it was  
10 incorporated by reference.

11 19H and 19I describe the seismic capacity  
12 analysis and the seismic margins analysis to support  
13 screening of seismic -- the screening that was  
14 performed to support the seismic margins assessment.

15 19J was not used. 19K is PRA-based  
16 reliability and maintenance. That's basically  
17 describing the inputs and how the original DRAP tables  
18 or Table 19K.4 were developed.

19 The DRAP tables in 19K were a combination  
20 of Level 1 quantification, Level 2 quantification,  
21 low-power shutdown insights, not really  
22 quantification, fire screening insights, flood  
23 screening insights, seismic screening insights.

24 So it's not entirely quantitative, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantitative and qualitative, which is what it  
2 probably should be for a Reliability Assurance  
3 Programs. We have maintained that consistent so we've  
4 got, we actually added components to the Reliability  
5 Assurance Program, the external flood doors, for  
6 instance, in another site-specific supplement.

7 But we have also maintained the Table and  
8 that's what we are evaluating right now. In reference  
9 to your question, we have got the expert panel for  
10 Design Reliability Assurance meeting, well, three or  
11 four times a year. We've had three now and we are  
12 actually starting the process of evaluating, at a high  
13 level, systems and going down to components in an  
14 expert panel.

15 And when we get to the open-item closure,  
16 we will talk about that a little bit more.

17 19L is ABWR shutdown-risk evaluation and  
18 it goes along with 19Q, QA, QB, QC.

19 19M is fire protection where we document  
20 the results of the fire screening assessment.

21 19N is the analysis of common-cause  
22 failure of essential communications. That has one  
23 departure, the departure -- Tier 1 departure for I&C.

24 One thing you will see in here, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 originally thought that was going to be a very big  
2 deal in the PRA, but because of the way it was  
3 analyzed in the original PRA and the fact that we  
4 really don't have a design because we are designing  
5 the system as we speak, there was no change to what  
6 was included in the PRA or what was modeled in the  
7 PRA.

8 So if you think of it as a black box in  
9 the original PRA we still have the same black box, we  
10 just changed some of the names. It had a little bit  
11 more detail than a black box. It wasn't a single  
12 number. But it's not -- it didn't change as a result  
13 of the I&C departure.

14 19P is evaluation of potential  
15 modifications and that's got a pretty good discussion  
16 of the steps that GE performed during certification to  
17 add, to modify the design based on PRA insights, if  
18 you are interested.

19 19Q, QA, QB, QC, describe the low-power  
20 shutdown analysis and 19R is the probabilistic  
21 flooding assessment. There we have five departures:  
22 the external flood assessment, the Reactor Service  
23 Water Pump House flood assessment and the reevaluation  
24 of the control room flood assessment and that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably where most of the actual PRA work was done  
2 during the flood assessment: the two buildings and the  
3 external flood.

4 Questions so far?

5 You said you had a question on a specific  
6 chapter?

7 MEMBER STETKAR: No, keep going.

8 MR. HEAD: That was 17, I think.

9 MR. STILLWELL: Okay. Departures, with the  
10 exception of technical specification editorial  
11 departures, all of the departures for STP 3 and 4 were  
12 evaluated within the context of the PRA. So the  
13 screening and evaluation process was consistent with  
14 that described in Reg Guide 1.206 C.III.1.19 and it  
15 basically describes the five or six step process that  
16 says you identify the departure, you map the departure  
17 to a specific element, you see if it actually changes  
18 something, is it just description, and if it actually  
19 changes something then you have to evaluate it using  
20 the PRA.

21 So that's basically the process we  
22 followed. We had 13 Tier 1 departures, one Tier 2\*  
23 departure involving codes and standards, a Tier 2  
24 departure on technical specifications, pardon me, nine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tier 2 technical specification departures and one Tier  
2 analysis method.

3 The reason I have mentioned those is all  
4 of those require prior NRC approval.

5 MEMBER BLEY: The Tier 2 ones, too?

6 MR. STILLWELL: The Tier 2 codes and --  
7 Tier 2 codes and standards, Tier 2 technical  
8 specifications.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, Tier 2\* but Tier 2 does  
10 not I believe.

11 MR. HEAD: If you do the analysis and it  
12 needs NRC approval it -- it needs --

13 MR. STILLWELL: Technical specifications  
14 analysis methods require NRC approval.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

16 MR. STILLWELL: The rest of the Tier 2, we  
17 had 127 other Tier 2 departures and we have a site-  
18 specific information change. By that I mean GE in the  
19 original DCD described a conceptual ultimate heat sink  
20 that was a pond some distance away from the plant.

21 We actually have a basin with cooling  
22 towers so the design is significantly different.  
23 That's among other things site-specific information  
24 that had to be included.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Eleven of the departures and the  
2 information change did not pass the initial screen.  
3 The initial screen in our case was it's not even  
4 mentioned I can throw it away. It's mentioned but  
5 it's only words, okay I can probably throw those away,  
6 I talk about the words but those screen very quickly;  
7 it is mentioned but it has no significant effect.

8           Well, those, mentioned but no significant  
9 effect we basically kept for I have got to do  
10 something with it, let's look at them. So that's the  
11 11. As a result of the departures there is no  
12 significant change to the PRA results presented in the  
13 DCD.

14           So we basically say we are consistent with  
15 what was described in the DCD, including the site-  
16 specific information so there are no significant  
17 changes therefore we feel that what is described in  
18 Chapter 19 we are pretty safe in saying there is, we  
19 don't have to go back and change a lot of stuff about  
20 sequences and what's significant and things like that  
21 that Reg Guide 1.206 allows us that flexibility.

22           Next slide. How am I doing for time?

23           Departures requiring further review.  
24 Departure Tier 1 2.4-1, residual heat removal and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spent fuel pool cooling. What that did, the original  
2 design residual heat removal provided backup cooling  
3 for spent fuel in two trains. The departure adds a  
4 third train capability for RHR. It gives us additional  
5 flexibility in shutdown scheduling maintenance with  
6 RHRs spent fuel pool cooling. Has no effect, just  
7 additional redundancy.

8 Standard departure Tier 1 2.4-3, RCIC  
9 according to what used to be the WIR design, now it's  
10 the TWL design, table and water lubricated design.

11 It turns out it has a minor effect because  
12 we got rid of things like lubrication system, oil  
13 lubrication systems, barometric condensers, the things  
14 associated with steam seals. But based on data we  
15 got, we were able to collect from operating plants  
16 that have actually installed the turbine and auxiliary  
17 feedwater.

18 We don't have enough data to warrant  
19 changing failure rates but it tends to support, we  
20 expect to see a decrease in start reliability and a  
21 decrease in unavailability associated with  
22 maintenance.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Decrease in reliability?

24 MR. STILLWELL: Decrease in unreliability.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Unreliability.

2 MR. STILLWELL: Increase in reliability,  
3 decrease in unavailability. Than, you for catching  
4 that.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Bill.

6 MR. STILLWELL: Yes sir.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Now we are going to slow  
8 down and you tell me when to stop.

9 MR. STILLWELL: Please go ahead.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: In addition to just  
11 swapping out the RCIC turbine and you know taking out  
12 some of those support systems, the design change also  
13 made a change to the steam admission system.

14 MR. STILLWELL: Yes sir.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: It used to have a small  
16 steam admission bypass valve that had to open and then  
17 the main steam admission valve opened. Did the  
18 original PRA model those valves in series, that valve  
19 number one had to open and then valve number two had  
20 to open, or were they parallel steam supplies such  
21 that the current single valve opening would be a much  
22 higher unreliability for start.

23 Because now a one out of one valve needs  
24 to open rather than a one out of two. I saw no mention

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that for example in the discussion of this. All of  
2 the mention was on how much better the turbine is and  
3 you have removed support systems.

4 MR. STILLWELL: We have removed support  
5 equipment, yes.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: What about the steam  
7 admission system?

8 MR. STILLWELL: We did not change the steam  
9 admission modeling.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh. Okay so you did not  
11 check the difference on that part of the design  
12 change.

13 MR. STILLWELL: No.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. You are going to  
15 hear a lot of this. Keep going.

16 MR. STILLWELL: Okay. We are prepared to  
17 talk about steam admission.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: I am sure you are.

19 MR. STILLWELL: Later today kind. Safety-  
20 related I&C architecture. We talked about its text  
21 changes associated with going from multiplexes to  
22 whatever we had.

23 Departure Tier 1 5.0-1 site parameters, it  
24 gave us the site design basis external flood from a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reservoir breach.

2 Departure 5.4-1 reactor water clean-up. It  
3 actually increased the heat removal capacity of the  
4 system. Instead of 250 percent pumps and heat exchange  
5 we now have 200 percent faster systems. It makes a  
6 slight difference in shutdown cooling scenarios but  
7 not enough to quantify and it was actually credited in  
8 some of the at power core damage sequences but not  
9 early. So it has an insignificant effect. We actually  
10 didn't include it in the model.

11 6C1 --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm sorry Bill, I am  
13 talking out of the side of my mouth here. You said  
14 reactor water cleanup was sort of modeled or not?

15 MR. STILLWELL: It's modeled in low power  
16 shutdown but it has no significant effect. Basically  
17 it increases --

18 MEMBER BLEY: Don't you take credit for it  
19 for makeup for full power?

20 MR. STILLWELL: They talk about it for  
21 makeup and it may have actually been modeled but it  
22 didn't ever make it to the list of significant  
23 sequences and because it is not good enough in the  
24 short term.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me, is there a fault  
2 tree in the Level 1 PRA model today for the reactor  
3 water cleanup system?

4 MR. STILLWELL: I am not sure if there's a  
5 fault tree. I believe there's an operator action.  
6 Because the operator --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: The pumps are perfect?

8 MR. STILLWELL: No, the operator has to  
9 basically line things up and bypass heat exchanges. So  
10 you take credit for decay heat removal. You have got  
11 to bypass the resins or everything. We could check on  
12 that but --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: The increase in capacity  
14 of the pumps is such that they could have one pump,  
15 one out of two pumps running instead of whatever so  
16 that would change the number of running pumps and  
17 change the model but --

18 MR. STILLWELL: And it's not significant.

19 MEMBER BLEY: So if it is only an operator  
20 action I am assuming that -- the quantification of  
21 operator action is high enough that you --

22 MR. STILLWELL: Oh they use screening of  
23 values and in general it's 0.1 in real close to that.  
24 It's similar to what we've done with condensate that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operator action is actually a little model but it  
2 doesn't significantly affect anything because operator  
3 action dominates it and in this case, because of the  
4 timing and what we have to do I am pretty sure it's  
5 dominated by operator action. Low power shutdown, it  
6 just didn't make a difference because it was a backup  
7 to a backup to a backup. But we will check.

8 Containment debris protection of ECCS  
9 strainers, they are actually model strainers but  
10 there's no effect based on what we are talking about  
11 because we are not crediting strainers' operation in  
12 extreme core damage sequences.

13 Plant medium voltage electrical system  
14 design.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Say that last one again, what  
16 does that mean?

17 MR. STILLWELL: It means --

18 MEMBER BLEY: Are you not counting the  
19 chance the strainers could plug?

20 MR. STILLWELL: No, they don't, we don't  
21 look --

22 MEMBER BLEY: You don't use them?

23 MR. STILLWELL: We don't use them at that  
24 point. The strainers, if we have extreme core damage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the strainers are useless. The only way I can get  
2 there is if I don't have core cooling systems. So at  
3 that point, that's not even in the model.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

5 MR. STILLWELL: Plant medium voltage  
6 electrical system design. Going from 6.9kV to 13.8 and  
7 4160. Coming down to primarily being code exchanges  
8 although we did have some minor PRA modeling effects  
9 because we had additional breakers from the combustion  
10 time regenerated to the Class 1E systems.

11 9.2-5, reactor service water system. That  
12 was conceptually it's the same system as described in  
13 the DCD, in truth this system is now in a pump house  
14 that is below the ultimate heat sink. Because of the  
15 change of the location in the pump house we also  
16 changed the design of reactor service water system.

17 The pump house is a lot closer to the  
18 control room than the conceptual design described in  
19 the DCD so inside the DCD they had limits of length of  
20 piping and it related to control building flooding in  
21 the basement for the reactor building cooling white  
22 heat exchanges.

23 Our system is a lot closer but we are also  
24 gravity head rather than siphon. So that we had to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 redo the control building flood analysis and get rid  
2 of things like vacuum breakers and RSW system.

3 Fire protection, 9.5-7, the system  
4 described in the DCD is for a single unit site. We  
5 have a shared fire protection system for two units and  
6 that's probably been one of the more interesting  
7 issues we have had with the NRC staff in evaluating  
8 the shared fire protection system in the context of  
9 Chapter 19.

10 Departure 19.3-1 is actually the departure  
11 we identified to incorporate the error the common-  
12 cause described in 19DA. So it's not really a change  
13 to the design but it's a way we had of getting it into  
14 the COLA to say we had to do something with it.

15 And departure 19R-1 is an actual RSW pump  
16 house redesign but we had to go in and evaluate RSW  
17 pump house internal flooding.

18 And for your information the RSW pump  
19 house, pumps are about elevation 10, the ultimate heat  
20 sink, basin height is about 85, and control building  
21 basement is about -30, -35, so we have got a pretty  
22 good head going from the ultimate heat sink down  
23 through the pump house.

24 The pump house is three separate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 divisions, each division is essentially watertight top  
2 to bottom.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Bill, before you flip the  
4 slide I need to get a few of the bugs that have been  
5 bothering me. The first thing that I did when I  
6 started to look at Chapter 19, you had this really  
7 well documented table 19.2-2 that systematically goes  
8 through each departure from the standard design and  
9 identifies what the departure is and summarizes the  
10 potential effect on the PRA.

11 So I started to think about if I was going  
12 to have a PRA for a BWR and not having ever seen this  
13 PRA, which of these departures might affect something  
14 in the models that I would have. Then I went through  
15 that exercise and I was bothered by several of the  
16 conclusions.

17 You summarized the things that you looked  
18 at. I'm a little bothered by the things that have been  
19 just dismissed. The first one, I'll mention a couple,  
20 but the first one is you've added a fourth division, a  
21 fourth division of instrument power and reorganized  
22 things to be supplied from that fourth division of  
23 power and the conclusion for that change to the plant  
24 is that there is "no quantifiable effect on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model."

2 What does that mean? Does it mean that it  
3 was never modeled at all?

4 MR. STILLWELL: The power supply we are  
5 talking about is actually for distributed instrument  
6 control. It's not instrument power. They always had  
7 four channels of instrument power.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

9 MR. STILLWELL: It was an instrument -- it  
10 wasn't quite the same thing. It's non-safety.

11 MR. HEACOCK: Let me clarify this. I'm  
12 Evans Heacock, with South Texas. What we added was a  
13 non-safety, non-UPS backed instrument power system for  
14 maintenance purpose so that if we did need to take out  
15 some of our UPS systems we would not drop our  
16 instrumentation on our fourth division so it's a, it's  
17 diesel-backed but it's not UPS-backed.

18 The UPS-backed channel four always existed  
19 and still exists. What we did was make it consistent  
20 with divisions 1, 2, 3 and we just added a fourth.  
21 Divisions 1, 2 and 3 already had this power. We just  
22 added one more.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: So it's not, I guess I  
24 must have misinterpreted then.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STILLWELL: The table wasn't real  
2 clear. We responded and we had an RAI response where  
3 we went in and cleaned up the words because it wasn't  
4 real clear in the table. So I'm glad you're asking  
5 about this.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me ask about a couple  
7 of others then that might be a little easier. Turbine  
8 building closed cooling water, is it modeled in the  
9 PRA?

10 MR. STILLWELL: It's modeled, it's  
11 discussed in Chapter 19 and analyzed as part of the  
12 turbine building flood. Is it modeled in the PRA?

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Is it modeled as a support  
14 system for the feedwater and condensate systems?

15 MR. STILLWELL: Off the top of my head I  
16 don't think so. They didn't go into that level of  
17 detail.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: They didn't model a  
19 cooling water system? How important is feedwater and  
20 condensate?

21 MR. STILLWELL: The system function is  
22 important to their support systems. They didn't credit  
23 turbine development -- if the initiating event was  
24 support system driven, they didn't credit condensate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and feedwater.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, no, no.

3 MR. STILLWELL: That's basically how they  
4 handled it.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Don't dance around too  
6 much. How important is feedwater and condensate for  
7 mitigation of LOCAs and transients?

8 MR. STILLWELL: They are risk significant,  
9 the functions are risk significant.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: If turbine building closed  
11 cooling water failed would those systems fail?

12 MR. STILLWELL: They would fail.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. S

14 MR. STILLWELL: And it's a support system  
15 initiated --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Is turbine building closed  
17 cooling water modeled in the -- do you have a fault  
18 tree model for turbine building closed cooling water  
19 and turbine building service water in the PRA?

20 MR. STILLWELL: I don't know. What they did  
21 was handle it by initiating event. So they --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: That's okay. I can  
23 understand the initiating event part of it. I am  
24 worried about the other 99 percent of the events that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't, aren't caused by that initiating event. It's  
2 why you model electric power you know, and all of the  
3 other support systems in a PRA.

4 MR. STILLWELL: Let me see if I can  
5 rephrase your question. You are asking if we have  
6 modeled turbine building --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you have a fault tree  
8 for --?

9 MR. STILLWELL: No.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

11 MR. STILLWELL: Basically, what I said was  
12 if the initiating was loss of support for turbine  
13 building auxiliaries, they didn't credit feed and  
14 condensate.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand what you did.  
16 I'm just trying to find out how come -- what I'm  
17 trying to do, Bill, is try to find out how complete,  
18 not knowing anything about the SS -- the original,  
19 years-ago models, trying to infer how complete those  
20 models were and whether or not your conclusions --  
21 there are several conclusions that you draw that says  
22 not important, no effect on the PRA, not modeled, not  
23 quantifiable.

24 All of those types of terms lead me to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe that the thing that has changed from the  
2 certified design to the current design has not been  
3 evaluated either because it was never in the PRA, so  
4 the delta is zero because something that is not there  
5 can't have a change, even though it might be worse, it  
6 could be worse today.

7 MR. STILLWELL: If I model it in detail.  
8 Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Or is it, did you actually  
10 look at it and conclude that there was really no  
11 difference, you know, which means it is in the PRA and  
12 really the design change is an insignificant design  
13 change.

14 Because we are looking at deltas and you  
15 talk about 10 percent differences on a couple of times  
16 10 to the minus seven number, it's pretty easy to get  
17 one of those, especially if something hasn't been  
18 modeled and you now look at the current design and say  
19 well, what is the real risk contribution from the  
20 thing that was never modeled before, which was you  
21 know, infinitely optimistic.

22 MR. STILLWELL: I agree, but it was the  
23 state of the art -- the only thing I can go back to is  
24 it was state of the art in the '90s, we didn't go into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that level of detail for turbine auxiliaries.  
2 Currently we do, I will give you --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: We who?

4 MR. STILLWELL: We, industry in general. In  
5 IPEEEs. We didn't have an awful lot of detail for  
6 balance of plant support systems.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Oh but some people did.

8 MR. STILLWELL: Some people did but  
9 industry in general did not.

10 MEMBER BLEY: That's probably true.

11 MR. STILLWELL: So that's why I say  
12 feedwater and condensate was almost a black box. It  
13 did have a rudimentary model for feedwater and  
14 condensate but it was --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: That is what I was going  
16 to ask. You have added condensate booster pumps. Is  
17 there a fault tree now for the feedwater and  
18 condensate system?

19 MR. STILLWELL: We have included a  
20 feedwater and condensate fault tree but it was or-ed  
21 with an operator action so condensate booster pumps we  
22 looked at it in terms of, gee we had condensate pumps  
23 adding condensate booster pumps when I need one out of  
24 four or-ed with an operator action point one has no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 significant effect.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Or-ed with an operator  
3 action of point one for what, the system is normally  
4 running so for transience and --

5 MR. STILLWELL: Restoring condensate.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: For restoring condensate  
7 but for events when it's normally running, adding the  
8 condensate booster pumps makes it less reliable. How  
9 much I don't know. I mean, you know, it's 10 percent,  
10 I don't know if it's 10 percent, two percent --

11 MR. STILLWELL: I need one out of four.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay I have said enough. I  
13 just wanted to get a few things --

14 MR. STILLWELL: Okay.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I have about 15 pages of  
16 these but we don't have time to go through item by  
17 item --

18 MEMBER BLEY: I guess, though there are  
19 things that we would model carefully today and I am  
20 still at this, you know, we are in an uncomfortable  
21 spot and we are in that with all of the design certs  
22 and COLs where we don't have a PRA of the kind we are  
23 normally used to seeing.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: That is true, but on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other hand there's very little, there's nothing that  
2 we can do today about the PRA that was approved for  
3 the certified design. There's nothing that we can do  
4 about that. That is beyond our control.

5 It could be whatever it was. However at  
6 the current moment there have been changes made to  
7 that design that should be evaluated within the  
8 context of a PRA and there have been conclusions made  
9 about the relative risk effects from those changes to  
10 the design.

11 And in my opinion at least is if the old  
12 PRA had a known deficiency in it that didn't model  
13 that thing and didn't give me the capability to even  
14 evaluate that change in the design, that seems to be  
15 an issue that we could at least think about in this  
16 stage in the game.

17 I don't know. Perhaps a lawyer would  
18 differ with that opinion, but --

19 MEMBER BLEY: I mean it's pretty generic  
20 and most of the others we have seen, it's a pass-  
21 through when you come here and it's an awkward spot.

22 But I agree with you that there's  
23 certainly, we're not getting a real evaluation of the  
24 effect of the changes against a PRA that could measure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: In the places where the  
3 PRA can measure them I think we are getting that  
4 effect of the change but where the PRA can't, you are  
5 left, that discomfort about --

6 MEMBER BLEY: And it's a discomfort and I  
7 don't know if it would be, let me ask you, are you  
8 arguing that it would be reasonable to require the  
9 PRAs to be improved enough to evaluate the changes? If  
10 you do that, then why not make the PRA a whole lot  
11 better?

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Well I think that's a  
13 stretch but having a bit more confidence that the work  
14 that's been done, remember, our sort of independent  
15 input process here, that the work that has been done  
16 by the staff and their audits of this process, and the  
17 work that has been done by the applicant to actually  
18 run through that process, provides reasonable  
19 assurance that the things that they have discounted as  
20 having, you know, no effect or something that couldn't  
21 be quantified but by implication is insignificant,  
22 indeed that there is reasonable justification for  
23 that.

24 I mean that's sort of the concern, how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you, I'm not advocating, you know, doing a full  
2 upgrade to the PRA but kind of questioning about how  
3 do we have assurance that that process and the staff's  
4 admitted audit of that process indeed has been okay.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Let me go back to the  
6 qualitative way you justified --

7 MEMBER RAY: Before you do that can I ask  
8 you another question? John, are you certified that the  
9 things that were included in the PRA as certified and  
10 which now are changed are being adequately --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

12 MEMBER RAY: Evaluated.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

14 MEMBER RAY: You said you were but I am  
15 just asking the question again.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes I am. Yes. For the  
17 record, yes. Because reading, not having seen any  
18 numbers and not having seen any models but at least  
19 reading, and you know, it seemed to make sense, the  
20 conclusions that they drew and indeed they identified  
21 things like the external flood that you know, were  
22 something very site-specific.

23 On the other hand, there are several  
24 other, the vast majority of the departures have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically screened out on bases that it's not clear to  
2 me whether they are simplistic qualitative bases or  
3 whether there was actual you know, some type of  
4 analysis performed to conclude that something was  
5 insignificant.

6 MEMBER BLEY: But if we had seen an RAI on  
7 one of these issues and a thorough, qualitative  
8 argument came back explaining why it wouldn't, that  
9 would be different from what we have now.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. That's why  
11 in my notes several of the things that I originally  
12 came up with said "resolved" because indeed, I saw a  
13 few RAIs that did that.

14 But I didn't see an awful lot of --

15 MEMBER BLEY: So this is as much a, you  
16 know, a criticism when the staff gets up here. I juts  
17 wanted to sort of get feedback from you. Because I had  
18 difficulty understanding when it says no quantifiable  
19 effect or not modeled. I was trying to understand what  
20 context you are dealing with to evaluate those  
21 changes. There were a lot of those that are  
22 characterized that way.

23 MR. STILLWELL: One of the later RAI  
24 responses I believe was in January, we went through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and modified Table 19.2-1 completely and also included  
2 a white paper that described the screening process.

3 So that RAI response, we took, I hope we  
4 took, particular pains to make sure that if I said  
5 that it screened -- this is what the words mean. So if  
6 I say it's not in the PRA, it's not describing Chapter  
7 19 any place.

8 If I said it is an editorial only, this is  
9 what those mean and we kind of parse them out to what  
10 at least, in terms of numbers, which ones went with  
11 what text.

12 So it's a little bit cleaner if you look  
13 at the comments at the end, when I say no quantifiable  
14 effect, this is what it meant. Or if I said --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, I had a sense that  
16 there was some sort of code words in there --

17 MR. STILLWELL: So the white paper  
18 describes this in a lot more detail and like I say, I  
19 think it was an RAI response from early January. We  
20 can get the letter number to you.

21 MEMBER BLEY: I think that would be  
22 helpful. That would help me.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: That would help.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Because I didn't see it in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the SER but then staff summarizes your responses so  
2 that might be the kind of thing that --

3 MR. STILLWELL: We will get you the letter  
4 number.

5 MR. HEAD: After the break we will provide  
6 that.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Or the staff can give it  
8 to us.

9 MR. STILLWELL: We have got it. I've got it  
10 on the computer.

11 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Let's proceed. We are  
12 quite a bit behind schedule but that's okay.

13 MR. STILLWELL: We got through all of the  
14 departures, the information change on the ultimate  
15 heat sink. It's not a significant change in that it  
16 didn't affect core damage frequency by 10 percent.

17 It was a change obviously, it's an  
18 increase, before we had a pond, now we have cooling  
19 tower fans.

20 The fans were included in the design  
21 reliability assurance program.

22 The ultimate heat sink design, again,  
23 we've got a cooling tower for each unit. There's three  
24 normally operating trains or divisions, there's two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fans in each division, one fan is normally operating  
2 support plan operation.

3 In addition the ultimate heat sink has a  
4 30-day water supply with no makeup for post-LOCA  
5 conditions.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: And just for the record  
7 Bill, in the PRA now the ultimate heat sink is modeled  
8 explicitly, it has the fans and pumps?

9 MR. STILLWELL: Yes, yes. The Reactor  
10 Service Water pump house, before it was a standard  
11 lakeside pump house, it went over the dyke wall, there  
12 was a problem with siphoning and they had a limit on  
13 the number of meters return and supply to this control  
14 building flood height.

15 Now the Reactor Building Service Water  
16 pump house is adjacent to the ultimate heat sink. It's  
17 actually below-grade or the basement is at 10 feet.

18 Three normally operating trains or  
19 divisions, two pumps per train and again one pump per  
20 train is normally operating to support plant  
21 operations so key in this one is Reactor Service  
22 Water, ultimate heat sink and reactor building cooling  
23 water are three operating divisions. They operate  
24 continuously, which is somewhat different than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 normally operating BWRs where those safety systems are  
2 on standby.

3 Other insights, and now we get into the  
4 next thing that people want to talk about. Main  
5 cooling reservoir breach. It goes into design basis  
6 flood height. If anybody has ever gotten Google Earth  
7 and looked at South Texas you can see this really  
8 impressive stock tank. It's a feature you can see from  
9 space.

10 Core damage frequency for the design basis  
11 flood is on the same order of magnitude as internal  
12 events core damage frequency, so it is by 10 to the  
13 minus seven. And we are working through that.

14 Per the ASME standard, we feel that this  
15 flood would screen. ASME standard, it gives me three  
16 criteria for screening external events except for fire  
17 and seismic.

18 The first one is if you satisfy the  
19 standard review plan NUREG-0800, so that the plan is  
20 designed and meets the requirements of the standard  
21 review plan as described in NUREG-0800, you can screen  
22 that external event.

23 That lets you screen things like aircraft  
24 crashes or turbine missiles from external events

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis.

2 The second criterion has to do with core  
3 damage frequency if you can show -- pardon me,  
4 initiating event frequency -- if you can show  
5 initiating event frequency is less than 10 to the  
6 minus five, they assume that conditional core damage  
7 probability is at least 0.1 or less so that external  
8 event could screen.

9 And the third would be a total core damage  
10 frequency of 10 to the minus six. Now that's ASME  
11 standard. Reg Guide 1.200 I think it's Revision 2, it  
12 was issued March of 2009 and modified slightly in July  
13 of 2009, because it has a slightly different external  
14 events screening criteria for new plants and it's  
15 words to the effect it has got to be commensurate --  
16 basically it's commensurate with the, new plants have  
17 a lower core damage frequency and having a 10 to the  
18 minus six screening criteria with a 10 to the minus  
19 seven core damage frequency doesn't make a lot of  
20 sense.

21 So Reg Guide 1.200, the new words say, is  
22 it's got to be commensurate or something like that  
23 with core damage frequency. It didn't really say a new  
24 criterion, it just says you've got to be aware of what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your core damage frequency for internal events is and  
2 make sure that what you're screening is consistent  
3 with that criteria.

4 So ASME standard Reg Guide 1.200 is  
5 slightly apart but I'm sure that's going to be  
6 resolved soon. So per the ASME standard we screen  
7 because we satisfy the SRP criteria which is also  
8 consistent with Reg Guide 1.200 and the core damage  
9 frequency is low. It's on the same order of magnitude  
10 as the internal events core damage frequency.

11 Insights, the external flood doors are in  
12 the reliability assurance program. Obviously we want  
13 those doors to be capable of performing their  
14 function. And we have a main control room action to  
15 verify the doors are closed.

16 And as I mentioned we had a discussion and  
17 a path forward for this open item just to close those  
18 external flood doors while we pursue a detailed risk-  
19 based or probabilistic-based flood analysis for the  
20 reservoir breach. I have been advocating for 20 years.

21 MR. HEAD: This reservoir breach is a  
22 design basis --

23 MR. STILLWELL: This is the design basis  
24 reservoir breach. Questions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Please continue.

2 MR. STILLWELL: Other insights, we are  
3 close to the Gulf of Mexico, we are about 12 miles  
4 away. Safety-related structures in South Texas are  
5 designed for tornadoes and high wind. I can't imagine  
6 why.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Let me take you back to the  
8 design basis from the last slide. What's the basis for  
9 the frequency of the breach of the --

10 MR. STILLWELL: What's the basis?

11 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. Seismic is very low  
12 there right?

13 MR. STILLWELL: Actually, for unit 1 and 2  
14 licensing, they analyze that reservoir for seismic  
15 failure and a safe shutdown earthquake. It's 0.1 for  
16 unit 1 and 2 and it's 0.15 for 3 and 4.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Why is it that high?

18 MR. STILLWELL: It's designed --

19 MEMBER BLEY: I thought it was lower. Okay.

20 MR. STILLWELL: I think it's 0.15, correct?  
21 Russ? The SSE? Actually it's a spectrum -- so they  
22 actually analyzed the reservoir embankment for  
23 response during a safe shutdown earthquake and my  
24 analysis showed that the reservoir embankment would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remain intact. It wouldn't structurally fail during a  
2 seismic event.

3 MEMBER BLEY: So what is the basis for your  
4 --?

5 MR. STILLWELL: The 3 and 4 basis is a  
6 postulated piping failure through the reservoir either  
7 through the walls or through the, underneath the  
8 embankment wall.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: For people who don't  
10 understand dam failure modes, explain what piping  
11 means because they are thinking pipes.

12 MR. STILLWELL: It could be. Piping, and we  
13 have professor -- I'm a layman so I'm not a dam  
14 engineer. Piping describes a process where, because of  
15 differential pressure between where the reservoir is  
16 and where the water is coming out, you actually create  
17 a leakage path.

18 And as it goes through and starts washing  
19 away, you are actually creating like a pipe. And you  
20 wash away more material in the reservoir and it is  
21 carried out and the pipe gets bigger and eventually  
22 the reservoir embankment collapses.

23 Layman's terms.

24 MEMBER BLEY: And 10 to the minus sixth.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STILLWELL: Actually, we were  
2 fortunate. We found a Corps of Engineers manual that  
3 discusses failure modes for embankment dams and they  
4 break it down by embankment failure, over-top failure  
5 and other failure modes and they have a pretty good  
6 discussion of failure rates in the international  
7 community from large dams and how you can screen  
8 particular failure modes for age and for dam  
9 construction, you know, what kind of dirt do you use,  
10 what kind of source of protection do you use, how long  
11 it's been around.

12 Using that process, support is something  
13 that we had done for units 1 and 2 back in IPE days,  
14 where we had a similar failure rate but we didn't have  
15 as much breakdown of the data.

16 I think it turns out we weren't, we  
17 actually did a pretty good job back then in terms of  
18 screening.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Can they just begin to fail  
20 or is it usually associated with storms or flooding or  
21 --

22 MR. STILLWELL: Accidentally you are  
23 getting very close to what I am not comfortable  
24 talking about. The piping failure mode for dams that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been in construction, what I've read, are once  
2 they have been in operation for a while, you should,  
3 if you've got a good inspection program, see piping  
4 start to develop and you fix it.

5 So, being this is not what I do, and  
6 speaking as a layman, the evidence is that things like  
7 piping or other failure modes that are basically of  
8 that sort, you should be able to see them in well  
9 established dams.

10 And this is not really a dam dam, this is  
11 a water control structure. We don't have varying water  
12 heights. If we vary 10 feet in a year that's a bad  
13 year, an unusual year.

14 We basically maintain a constant level as  
15 close as we can with periodic makeup from the Colorado  
16 River. We don't change 100 feet in a day. We couldn't  
17 change 100 feet if we wanted to.

18 Whereas water control dams or collect  
19 control dams, you see constantly changing water levels  
20 as rains come and you draw down and you use them for  
21 hydroelectric.

22 So ours is basically more like an in-  
23 ground stock tank if you will.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you have, can you find

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just the reference to that Corps report?

2 MR. STILLWELL: Again, I've got a letter  
3 and I can give it to you.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: That would be good.

5 MR. STILLWELL: It actually came out in  
6 2006. I was really happy to find it. It's a set of  
7 reports on how do you do screening assessments for dam  
8 failures so they use it to determine allocation of  
9 resources.

10 MEMBER BLEY: That will help me. I would  
11 like to see it.

12 MR. STILLWELL: Hurricanes. Again, safety  
13 related structures are designed for tornado and high  
14 wind. The non-safety related combustion turbine  
15 generator and the switch yard are actually designed  
16 for 134 miles an hour in South Texas.

17 Core damage frequency from hurricane is in  
18 order of magnitude less than the internal events core  
19 damage frequency using an conservative screening  
20 assessment.

21 Basically, we looked at likelihood of  
22 failure of three diesel generators in the CTG at each  
23 unit and said what's the core damage frequency?

24 And we actually credited the AC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 independent water addition function of the portable  
2 diesel driven fire pump in core damage frequency, it's  
3 pretty low.

4 MR. HEAD: During a hurricane one of the  
5 diesels would already have been running so that would  
6 be a different failure mode for that.

7 MEMBER BLEY: And loading?

8 MR. STILLWELL: Yes, and we start one  
9 diesel, well unit 1 and 2, we start one diesel  
10 generator two hours before the winds get to the  
11 shutdown speed and load it on the safety bus and it's  
12 basically divorced from the grid.

13 Unit 3 and 4 are similar designs so we are  
14 going to do the same thing.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: So that would be in your  
16 tech-specs?

17 MR. STILLWELL: It would be in the Abnormal  
18 Operating Procedures but not a tech spec. So it's a  
19 site procedure.

20 MR. HEAD: It might cause us to enter a  
21 tech-spec action statement doing that, but that's what  
22 we do.

23 MR. STILLWELL: That's what we do.

24 MR. HEAD: Getting ready for the hurricane.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STILLWELL: That's consistent with the  
2 NEI guidance for what do you do for storms and the  
3 INPO guidance for storm stuff.

4 So per the ASME standard, again, hurricane  
5 screens because it meets the SRP criteria and the  
6 screening core damage frequency is very low. So that  
7 is why you won't see a very big distinction.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Are hurricanes not a threat  
9 to your dyke dams?

10 MR. STILLWELL: No. They looked at storm  
11 surge from hurricanes from various locations and one  
12 of the reasons the dam is so high relative to the  
13 height of the water is to handle storm surge from  
14 hurricanes.

15 So if you look at the dyke, operating  
16 level is 47, we have four units we'll be at 49 and we  
17 have 66 feet or thereabouts is the crest of the dam  
18 and that's primarily to handle storm surge, or the  
19 winds associated with the hurricane, not the storm  
20 surge.

21 MR. HEAD: But the actual storm surge is  
22 still an open issue with NRC staff right now, that we  
23 are still working through.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Oh okay. That's right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STILLWELL: Questions on hurricanes?

2 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Would this be a good  
3 time to take a break?

4 MR. STILLWELL: Yes sir it would.

5 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: So why don't we take a  
6 break until ten after, ten till.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the  
8 record at 2:34 p.m. and resumed  
9 at 2:48 p.m.)

10 MR. STILLWELL: Okay now we are talking  
11 about COL license information items unless somebody  
12 has a question about what we have talked about to  
13 date. Not hearing any on the floor.

14 COL license information items are talked  
15 about in three places, two places in the application,  
16 it's actually 19.9 and 19A.

17 19B actually talks about unresolved safety  
18 issues, generic safety issues, TMI action items and  
19 things. Most of the COL information items in 19.9 have  
20 to do with ensuring the assumptions made during one  
21 facet of PRA analysis or another are actually  
22 incorporated into the design of the procedures moving  
23 forward.

24 For instance 19.1, a procedure for an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unisolated clean-up water line break, that was  
2 actually the result of a spirited discussion during  
3 ACRS hearings for licensing of the ABWR design, where  
4 they had a concern about unisolated clean-up water  
5 line breaks.

6 So what we've done is converted into a COL  
7 license information item and we have converted that to  
8 a commitment with a description of how we are going to  
9 ensure that the commitment actually gets realized,  
10 which in our case is develop a procedure and modify  
11 the final safety analysis report when the procedures  
12 are available for review.

13 So you will see that in several places  
14 here where we talked about procedure development in  
15 accordance with 13.5 and FSAR update in accordance  
16 with 10 CFR 71.

17 And I guess I will move through these  
18 fairly rapidly and just go page by page and give  
19 everyone a couple of seconds or so to see if anybody  
20 wants to talk about them rather than read them.

21 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: No, I think you ought  
22 to just read them as quickly as you would like but I  
23 think that would be better.

24 MR. STILLWELL: Okay, so 19.1, post-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident recovery procedure for unisolated clean-up  
2 water line break. 19.2 is confirmation of clean-up  
3 water operation beyond the design basis.

4 19.3 is event specific procedures for severe  
5 external flooding. 19.4 is confirmation of seismic  
6 capacities beyond the plant design basis. We are in  
7 the process of developing high-confidence, low-  
8 probability failure for new plant-specific equipment  
9 and buildings. That's expected to be completed by the  
10 end of September this year, at which time we will  
11 modify a response traditional information request to  
12 provide the updated HCLPF values for buildings like  
13 the ultimate heat sink, the reactor service water pump  
14 house, the reactor service water piping tunnels et  
15 cetera.

16 In addition we have to perform a validation  
17 or verification of HCLPF prior to fuel load. That's go  
18 back and evaluate or look at the site-specific, as-  
19 designed, as-built structure systems and components  
20 and make sure that the HCLPF that we would determine  
21 for this significant equipment is similar to or  
22 bounded by the HCLPFs that GE assumed for the original  
23 design.

24 That has to be done prior to fuel load, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't be done until we have something we can actually  
2 evaluate.

3 We have to look at the potential for  
4 seismic-induced soil failure as 1.67 times the site-  
5 specific safe shutdown earthquake and we will modify  
6 the FSAR in accordance with 10 CFR 50.71(e).

7 In addition we have to do a seismic walkdown  
8 prior to fuel load where we actually put hands on  
9 equipment and verify some of the assumption. All this  
10 is contained in commitment 19.9-4.

11 Plant walkdowns, we have a procedure  
12 development, we have to have a procedure on how we  
13 conduct plant walkdowns for seismic and fire. Those  
14 will be developed in accordance with the procedure  
15 descriptions in 13.5 of the COLA.

16 Confirmation of loss of AC power event, we  
17 talked about that. It was a requirement that we  
18 validate that the loss of offsite power frequencies  
19 and recoveries that we actually see at our site are  
20 consistent with what GE assumed in the original DCD.

21 And as we have shown with the ERCOT data, we  
22 are actually a little bit better than what they  
23 assumed.

24 19.7, procedures and training for use of AC-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 independent water addition system. Procedure  
2 development and training in accordance with 13.5 and  
3 13.2.

4 Action to avoid common-cause failures in the  
5 essential communications function and other common-  
6 cause failures, that's actually procedure development  
7 and how do we perform maintenance events testing in  
8 the digital I&C systems and that will be included in  
9 procedure development described in 13.5.

10 Action to mitigate station blackout events,  
11 that actually has to do with procedure developments  
12 and calculations and we will update the FSAR when the  
13 calculations are available but it's things like the  
14 eight-hour RCIC capability for station blackout,  
15 control room ventilation, our control room have an  
16 ability for eight hours  
17 given station blackout conditions, battery loading for  
18 eight hours given station blackout conditions, for all  
19 of those a commitment that it will be provided in an  
20 FSAR update.

21 Actions to reduce the risk of internal  
22 flooding, procedure development and training in  
23 accordance with 13.5 or 13.2 of the FSAR.

24 Actions to avoid loss of decay heat removal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and minimize shutdown risk, it's included in the  
2 procedure development in 13.5 and it implements the  
3 requirements guidelines described in not INPO, INSAC  
4 document 9108 or whatever it was for shutdown, what do  
5 we do for shutdown risk assessment.

6 Procedures for operation of RCIC outside the  
7 control room, again that will be included in procedure  
8 development and training in 13.5 or 13.2.

9 The central core cooling systems, test and  
10 surveillance intervals, it's included in procedure  
11 developments in 13.5.

12 19.14, accident management, procedure  
13 development in 13.5 and training in 13.2. and that's  
14 as far as we go.

15 Manual operation of motor-operated valves,  
16 we'll have procedures in place in accordance with 13.5  
17 to manually operate motor-operated valves in locations  
18 where necessary.

19 High pressure core flooder discharge valve,  
20 that's a procedure development that has to do with  
21 ensuring the valve is opened after maintenance because  
22 it's a manual valve in site containment.

23 Capability of containment isolation valves,  
24 that's a verification of containment isolation valves

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 can survive severe accident pressures as opposed to  
2 design bases pressures. And that will be done in the  
3 FSAR update in accordance with 50.71(e).

4 Procedures to ensure sample lines and  
5 drywell purge lines remain closed during operation.  
6 Again that's procedure development in accordance with  
7 13.5.

8 Procedures to align the combustion turbine  
9 generator to supply power to the condensate pumps.  
10 Procedure development in 13.5. do you have a question?  
11 Okay.

12 Actions to ensure the reliability of the  
13 supporting service water reactor building cooling  
14 water systems. That has to do with testing. It's in  
15 procedure development 13.5.

16 Housing of the AC-independent water addition  
17 equipment, and that will be, what is that, that's an  
18 analysis to show that the AC-independent water  
19 addition pump house will survive seismic events and  
20 basically remain functional for other site external  
21 events. And we will do, we will indicate that one in  
22 the FSAR update.

23 .19c, procedures to assure SRV operability  
24 during station blackout, it's a procedure development.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 .19d, procedures for ensuring integrity of  
2 freeze seals, it's a shutdown issue and it's going to  
3 be covered in 13.5.

4 Procedures for controlling combustibles  
5 during shutdown, procedure development 13.5 it's again  
6 a shutdown risk issue.

7 Outage planning and control, procedures in  
8 development 13.5 and it's an outage risk issue.

9 Reactor service water system definition, it  
10 was a requirement that we basically describe or  
11 analyze the design that we have and that's included in  
12 the application. So the system that we have, the  
13 reactor service system, is actually included in the  
14 PRA that we are using to evaluate the other --

15 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Unless the members have  
16 questions about the specific items on these slides  
17 through slide 31, then we should just go to slide 32.

18 MR. STILLWELL: Thank you sir, I appreciate  
19 that. Okay, 19.29, seismic capacity. Again we are  
20 going to -- we are on slide 32 -- providing high-  
21 confidence, low-probability-of-failure for new plant-  
22 specific equipment, that's expected to be completed by  
23 September of this year and we'll provide an update to  
24 an RAI response to put it on the docket.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Comparison for as-built HCLPFs to as-assumed  
2 HCLPFs will be done prior to fuel load. Soil-structure  
3 interaction analysis at 1.67 and at walkdown prior to  
4 fuel load are all included in commitment 19.9-4.

5 19.30 is the PRA update and that's included  
6 in our application where we incorporated the specific  
7 departures that affected the PRA and site-specific  
8 information.

9 Additional commitments, 19.4S, added four  
10 additional commitments for the plant-specific PRA to  
11 satisfy the requirement of 10 CFR 50.71(h), three  
12 procedures to control model development, configuration  
13 control, who is qualified to do the model.

14 Those three would be issued prior to COLA  
15 issuance and to satisfy the requirements of 57 we will  
16 modify the FSAR requirements of 50.71(e) to notify  
17 staff on the availability of those procedures.

18 And again, the ASME peer review required for  
19 the ASME standards in Reg Guide 1.200 will be complete  
20 at least one year prior to fuel load to meet the  
21 requirements of 50.71(h).

22 ITAAC Chapter 19, there are no ITAACs  
23 specifically directed at 19, Chapter 19. However there  
24 are ITAAC associated with several of the design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 features that were incorporated into the auxiliary  
2 boiling water reactor, ABWR as a  
3 result of the severe accident analyses described in  
4 Chapter 19.

5 For instance, the basaltic concrete, it's  
6 one of the design requirements that we have basaltic  
7 concrete rather than the more limestone-based concrete  
8 for hydrogen control post-accident.

9 Vacuum breaker position switches, which is,  
10 that is the controlled, bypass leakage, basically, it  
11 bypasses the suppression function of the containment.

12 An addition would be the corium shield for  
13 the containment sumps where we actually have a corium  
14 shield above the containment sumps to make sure that  
15 we don't inadvertently or as a result of a super  
16 reaction burn through the sumps and have a direct path  
17 outside.

18 In addition, there are ITAAC associated with  
19 risk-significant structures, systems, and components  
20 in the Design Reliability Assurance Program in Chapter  
21 17. Next slide. Questions. Comments.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Bill, the Design Reliability  
23 Assurance Program list, I went back, I remembered why  
24 I didn't remember anything, because there wasn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything there.

2 When does that list actually, when is it  
3 actually generated? I know you said you have the panel  
4 has been meeting, when will the final list be  
5 generated and where will it appear?

6 MR. STILLWELL: Okay what we've got right now  
7 is PRA input to that list, so the PRA input is  
8 basically --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: You have your risk ranked  
10 set of whatever --

11 MR. STILLWELL: I have my risk-ranked  
12 systems, systems structures and components.

13 What has to be done is basically go through  
14 the expert panel process. They bring their insights,  
15 engineering insights, design insights so we can come  
16 up with a combined list of what are we going to do  
17 about it. That's the process that we are in right now.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: And that list will  
19 eventually appear where?

20 MR. STILLWELL: The list will eventually  
21 appear in Chapter 17 and let me back up --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: The section 17 simply says  
23 that it incorporates by reference the DCD section 17  
24 which only has a simplistic example of the standby

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 liquid control.

2 MR. STILLWELL: But you have to go back to  
3 19K, which is really the list of risk-significant  
4 components. 19K4 is in fact the integrated list of  
5 those sets of SSCs that made it into DRAP.

6 What we have done now is, I have provided  
7 the PRA input to the tables in 19K and we have  
8 modified 19K4 for the PRA insights. What we are  
9 actually doing in the expert panel is systematically  
10 going through all of the systems and at a system  
11 level, high level, screening quickly.

12 This one is or is not risk-significant and  
13 here's why, document that, go on to this, the next  
14 one. This one, we haven't --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: But eventually, I guess to  
16 cut to the chase, eventually for the COL, at the COL  
17 stage, will section, I'm going to take a stab at it,  
18 17, contain an actual tabulation of SSCs that are  
19 included in the reliability assurance program?

20 MR. STILLWELL: Prior to COLA issuance, in  
21 the third quarter of 2011, the set of DRAP SSCs and  
22 the program that is in place to control future  
23 activities, will be complete and the FSAR will be  
24 updated in accordance with 10 CFR 50.71(e) so by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end of the third quarter of next year that --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: And it will actually appear  
3 in Chapter 19K.

4 MR. STILLWELL: It will appear in 19K  
5 eventually. What we will probably do to get it in  
6 place and before the staff is to supplement an RAI,  
7 that here is the table, it's been through the process.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

9 MR. STILLWELL: But it kind of depends on  
10 what's the update schedule, whether or not we can make  
11 it in the update about that time or have to wait for  
12 the next --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Well I mean, you know, if  
14 it's in an RAI it will become a confirmatory item for  
15 Rev x but -- there will eventually be a table.

16 MR. STILLWELL: Yes.

17 MR. HEAD: Again what we put up was this was  
18 one of the action items.

19 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: We will probably get to  
20 it later on after this --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Sorry.

22 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: No. No problem.

23 MR. CHAPPELL: We have the letter references  
24 for the two documents, one an RAI and one a Corps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report. We will provide that to the staff. Actually  
2 both of them are RAI responses.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay just give them to  
4 Maitri.

5 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you very much.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: I had a question just to  
7 make sure that I am clear. So we focused on the Level  
8 1 part, the Level 2 part you essentially refer back to  
9 what was already docketed.

10 MR. STILLWELL: Yes sir.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: And you, I noticed there  
12 were some staff questions on Level 2.

13 MR. STILLWELL: There were staff questions if  
14 we had identified a departure that touched on Level 2,  
15 we would have reconstituted the Level 2 model also. We  
16 actually have pieces of a Level 2 model. We have a  
17 containment response analysis, using the best  
18 information that we got out of the SSAR. We have a  
19 MAAP model, a MAAP4 model of the ABWR, using the best  
20 information we could get out of the safety analysis  
21 report.

22 So we were prepared to take the next step  
23 and actually build the Level 2 if we had identified a  
24 departure that would have forced us to do an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 evaluation for a change. Fortunately we didn't have  
2 any departures that we thought affected the Level 2  
3 analysis. So we didn't have to take the next step to  
4 build the Level 2 model.

5 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Are there any other  
6 questions for Mr. Stillwell? Hearing none, we will  
7 move now to the staff's presentation on Chapter 19.

8 MS. BANERJEE: Let's have Todd Hillsmeier  
9 unmuted, please.

10 A.J.?

11 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Do you want to confirm  
12 that Mr. Hillsmeier can communicate with us?

13 MS. BANERJEE: Can Mr. Hillsmeier hear us and  
14 talk to us to confirm that he is unmuted?

15 Hello?

16 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: He is not on the line.

17 MR. FULLER: I saw an email from him earlier  
18 today that he was going to sign on at about 3:15 our  
19 time.

20 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, that's okay. Then  
21 unfortunately we cannot wait for him, so.

22 MS. BANERJEE: Can somebody call and as a  
23 backup while we start.

24 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes please proceed. Who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is making the staff's presentation?

2 MR. FOSTER: Good afternoon. My name is Rocky  
3 Foster, I am the Chapter 19 project manager for the  
4 South Texas project combined license application  
5 review.

6 I would like to thank the subcommittee for  
7 allowing us to make this presentation on the SER with  
8 open items.

9 Here is our list for our project team. Dr.  
10 George Wunder is our lead. Project manager beside me  
11 is Dr. John Lai, Ms. Marie Pohida, Dr. Ed Fuller and  
12 Todd Hillsmeier will be calling in on the telephone  
13 shortly.

14 Also from our seismic people is David James.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, somebody joined us.

16 MS. BANERJEE: Hello, is that Todd  
17 Hillsmeier?

18 MR. HILLSMEIER: Yes it is, this is Todd  
19 Hillsmeier from NRC.

20 MR. FOSTER: And Todd is available for  
21 technical questions on the DRAP program. The overview  
22 of the presentation outline is basically our combined  
23 license application open items, a description of the  
24 open items, the review of approaches that staff took

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at the application and then open items of  
2 interest and the Appendix K PRA base reliability and  
3 maintenance program.

4 Overall, for Chapter 19, we had 17 open  
5 items and we have resolved quite a few of them. I do  
6 have a correction of the slide. We do have eight items  
7 right now that are unresolved and we are working with  
8 South Texas to complete the resolution, the path  
9 toward resolution on these.

10 The next five slides I have are basically  
11 summary descriptions of the open items that we had.  
12 The ones that are in bold are the ones that are still  
13 open items.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Did any of them appear  
15 troublesome for you?

16 MR. FOSTER: For me? For me, no. For the  
17 technical staff, there are some areas that we do have  
18 --

19 MEMBER BLEY: If you'd highlight those, we'd  
20 appreciate it.

21 MR. FOSTER: -- concern. What we'll do Dennis  
22 is as we go through the open items of interest,  
23 they'll express their levels of concern with them.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FOSTER: I do have two corrections to  
2 these slides. One is, for open item 19-6 we have  
3 confirmed that as a confirmatory item now. It's a  
4 closed waiting for the Rev 4 to come in. And on slide  
5 number eight, open item 19-14, this is the RAI number  
6 that appears in the SER, the supplemental RAI that we  
7 issue was 19-33.

8 And we do have that corrected on the  
9 significant items slides later on in the presentation,  
10 and then with that I will turn it over to John Lai to  
11 talk about our review approach.

12 MR. LAI: I am John Lai, I just recently  
13 moved to ACRS. So in case you wonder why I'm not here.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: You looked familiar.

15 MEMBER BLEY: But we will consider that you  
16 are not here.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. LAI: Today I represent NRO to talk  
19 about the review approach. I thought that I want  
20 to, maybe I can address some of the questions the  
21 members have to the STP applicants.

22 For the feedwater condensate systems,  
23 actually they do not have the fault tree model in  
24 there. Basically which is use the human-error

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach, it's a point estimate.

2 If you are familiar with the IPEEE  
3 days, that is the top EQ, that's what the  
4 original DCD and also the STP model has, just the  
5 point estimate does not have the fault tree model  
6 in there.

7 And then you also have the question on  
8 the reactor building.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: John, when you say  
10 there was some discussion and I didn't bring up  
11 the numbers, there's some number in there.  
12 There's just basically a basic event to replicate  
13 the hard work.

14 MR. LAI: Yes just one point yes, just  
15 one point.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: No support systems, no  
17 power supplies, no cooling water, no nothing.

18 MR. LAI: Correct. And you also want to  
19 know if the reactor building circ water system,  
20 that serves the water system are in there,  
21 actually they are in there. So I checked the  
22 model. They are there.

23 And as far as the screening process  
24 goes, they are going to send members a paper or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an RAI response. We have that. So in there they  
2 actually changed the unquantifiable statements to  
3 some statement that is more readable like RAI in  
4 fact is more, so you will be able to see that.

5 So just let me talk now quickly about  
6 our review approach. We actually concentrated on  
7 the departures. Anything departures has impact on  
8 PRA we will evaluate that.

9 So as a matter of fact I think that we  
10 have an issue RAI is almost all the departures  
11 they have in Chapter 19. The reason we do audit  
12 it is because STP does not really provide any  
13 quantitative results.

14 But the reasoning is their delta CDF of  
15 the plant site-specific PRA model to the STP with  
16 regards to the model is less than 10 percent,  
17 which is based on our ISG-3 guidance there.

18 So if they meet that requirement they  
19 do not have to provide us quantitative results.  
20 So the staff have to really have to go in there  
21 to do audits, to find out what their model looks  
22 like.

23 MEMBER BLEY: John, how did you address  
24 the thing Mr. Stetkar was asking about when he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said if you have a change and you go to evaluate  
2 the change in risk, but you didn't have that  
3 component in your PRA, and you know that the  
4 change is insignificant, have you questioned  
5 that?

6 MR. LAI: Yes, that actually, they  
7 address in that RAI response.

8 MEMBER BLEY: And that pretty much met  
9 your expectations.

10 MR. LAI: Yes, pretty much so.

11 MEMBER BLEY: We'll look forward to  
12 seeing it.

13 MR. LAI: And they actually provide our  
14 PRA model documents, the hard copies, in  
15 Westinghouse Twinbrook office, which is about one  
16 stop north here.

17 So we, this is there very often, you  
18 know since April of 2009 I think we have been  
19 there at least four or five times.

20 And we actually had a face to face  
21 audit with STP staff and contractors that was  
22 happened on September 22 or 23 2009. We sat down  
23 with them, we look their models, look their  
24 electronic model, we trace the results and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generate the RAIs after that.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: John, for that audit  
3 where you used the, where you had the actual  
4 models available, what was the basic scope of  
5 that audit? Did you look at one or two initiating  
6 events and try to follow those through?

7 I am trying to understand you know,  
8 what you did.

9 MR. LAI: Yes, we described it pretty  
10 much in detail in the audit report. We looked  
11 through a few sequences, we go through there, the  
12 event tree sequences, we look at each branch  
13 point and follow the fault tree approach.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay yes, thanks.

15 MR. FOSTER: We provided the ADAMS  
16 accession number for the audit report with the  
17 SER --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: I have the audit  
19 report, thanks.

20 MR. LAI: So that is basically what our  
21 approach is. I am going to turn to Marie to talk  
22 about more interesting open item issues.

23 MS. POHIDA: Now the first thing I would  
24 like to draw your attention to is slide 11. What

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I would like to discuss is our review approach  
2 for where, for topics where there was not a PRA  
3 performed. For example for fires, the five  
4 methodology was used, for fires that shut down, a  
5 qualitative approach was used, for floods that  
6 shut down a qualitative approach was used, for  
7 seismic, a PRA margins approach was used. And for  
8 shutdown there was only a quantitative  
9 reliability study of the decay heat removal  
10 function, okay?

11 For these topics we referenced the  
12 regulations on 10 CFR 52.79 and this is for  
13 applicants that are referencing a design  
14 certification.

15 And what they are supposed to use is  
16 the PRA information for design certification, and  
17 it's supposed to be updated to account for site-  
18 specific design features and any design changes  
19 or departures.

20 So based on a lot of discussion with  
21 OGC, our PRA review was limited to site-specific  
22 features that are not bounded by the ABWR site  
23 characteristics. And what I mean by that is in  
24 Chapter 2 of the DCD, of the ABWR DCD, the site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characteristics for the certification are listed  
2 and they include such things as design basis wind  
3 speed, or maximum flooding elevation.

4 So site-specific features that are not  
5 bounded by those site characteristics, we looked  
6 at. The second feature is site-specific features  
7 where there is PRA information to update and  
8 that's important, where there's PRA information  
9 to update.

10 For example for hurricane risk, there  
11 were full power and shutdown loss of offsite  
12 power of event trees, so for hurricane risk there  
13 was PRA information to update.

14 Third we looked at design departures  
15 where there is PRA information to update. For  
16 example for the fire water design departure that  
17 I will be speaking to next, the fire water system  
18 was quantified in the full power and shut down  
19 event tree so we could evaluate that departure.

20 I would like to move to slide 12 please  
21 and I would like to discuss open item 19-9 and it  
22 is the fire water system design departure.

23 When the ABWR design was certified, it  
24 was certified with one diesel-driven fire water

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pump per unit and STP requested a design  
2 departure where they had one diesel-driven fire  
3 water pump per site and the impact of this design  
4 departure when the hurricane CDF and LRF was not  
5 evaluated. Okay?

6 In a response to staff RAIs we found  
7 that they used the PRA standard when they used  
8 the screening criterion for external events other  
9 than fire and seismic. And if you look in the  
10 standard there's three criteria that you can  
11 choose for screening of these types of external  
12 events and they used criterion (a).

13 And basically if it meets the NRC  
14 standard review plan, you can screen the external  
15 event. And for hurricane risk, STP stated that  
16 the site for hurricane risk, the site was within  
17 the parameters specified in the DCD for high  
18 winds and tornadoes and therefore they didn't  
19 need to evaluate hurricanes.

20 Also as a result of staff RAIs,  
21 hurricane risk was struck or removed from  
22 revision 3 of Chapter 19 of the FSAR.

23 So what we did is we did our own  
24 screening estimate and what I did is I've used

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hurricane return frequencies from NOAA for the  
2 Gulf Coast and I also evaluated coastal weather-  
3 related LOOP frequencies during shutdown,  
4 because, you know, during a hurricane the plant  
5 is going to go to shutdown from NUREG-6890.

6 And what I found using my screening  
7 estimate, because as you recall, hurricane risk  
8 was struck from the FSAR, that based on the  
9 information that I had, that hurricane risk  
10 exceeded the large release frequency goals.

11 So we had a discussion on this topic at  
12 the public meeting with South Texas on April 27  
13 and they agreed to evaluate this design departure  
14 quantitatively, in more detail, and what they are  
15 going to do is document the compensatory measures  
16 in the FSAR that would be taken prior to the  
17 arrival of a hurricane, which are going to be  
18 outlined in the hurricane procedures that are  
19 going to be developed, and they also gave us more  
20 detail at the public meeting such as they are  
21 going to keep a containment de-inerted and other  
22 risk reduction features that they are going to  
23 implement.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Marie.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: You mean inerted.

2 MS. POHIDA: Yes, you mean containment  
3 inerted, thank you.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Back up that, I'm just  
5 trying to think through that logic process.

6 MS. POHIDA: It is a lot.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: It is, and I'm trying  
8 to phrase a question that is somewhat coherent.  
9 Run me through that logic process again in  
10 abbreviated form, because if a hurricane hits the  
11 site, you will lose offsite power.

12 MS. POHIDA: Yes.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Now, to me --

14 MEMBER BLEY: But how did you get large  
15 release? Go ahead John.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: If, if, if, well how  
17 did you get the large release --

18 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I want to  
19 hear.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Did you get the large  
21 release because the plant was at power --

22 MS. POHIDA: Oh no.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Or because the plant  
24 was shut down?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. POHIDA: No, it's because the plant  
2 is shut down, okay?

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

4 MS. POHIDA: So what I did, is I went to  
5 the NOAA website --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, I understand  
7 how you got the frequency of hurricanes I'm  
8 trying to --

9 MS. POHIDA: Okay, so what we did is  
10 basically analyze two scenarios and I'm going to  
11 pull up my -- their screening calculations. Okay.  
12 Basically what I did was I found the frequency of  
13 a Cat 3, 4 and 5 hurricane and I combined that  
14 with an approximated common-cause failure of all  
15 six emergency diesel generators and that meant  
16 that one unit is going to have the diesel-driven  
17 fire water pump and one unit would be without the  
18 diesel-driven fire water pump.

19 That, the plant without the diesel-  
20 driven fire water pump was presumed to go to core  
21 damage. Now you have to remember they are at  
22 shutdown. The tech specs do not require --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Well no, no, wait a  
24 minute, okay go on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. POHIDA: Okay. The tech specs as  
2 written for the containment do not require the  
3 containment to be inerted below mode one.

4 So for this screening estimate, okay  
5 because I had --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: That is a pretty  
7 artificial screening estimate if I have been  
8 operating at power and I decide to shut down  
9 because I know a hurricane is coming I probably  
10 wouldn't immediately de-inert my containment, for  
11 example.

12 MS. POHIDA: I agree but what, it  
13 wasn't, but all the hurricane risk information  
14 was removed from revision 3 of the FSAR.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: No, I, it's a separate  
16 issue I am trying to understand how you got to  
17 the very high largely early release. And that's,  
18 the de-inerted containment --

19 MEMBER BLEY: It's a pretty coarse  
20 screen.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: It's a pretty coarse  
22 screen.

23 MS. POHIDA: It is. It's a very coarse  
24 screen. And then what I did was I ran through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another scenario where you have a Cat 3, 4, 5  
2 hurricane, and all three units, all three of a  
3 given unit's diesels fail and injection from the  
4 diesel-driven fire water pump fails.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: So you took credit,  
6 there you took credit, let the fire pump fail.

7 MS. POHIDA: Yes, that is correct.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: So we are debating, I  
9 am trying to understand, is it the fact that it's  
10 de-inerted and the containment is open that gives  
11 you the large release or is it the fact that  
12 something physically is expected to happen  
13 because it's de-inerted or just something between  
14 those two?

15 MS. POHIDA: I did a core screening  
16 evaluation because there was no information  
17 provided in the FSAR so because, so what I  
18 assumed, that CDF was going to be equal to LRF  
19 unless I was given further information on what  
20 they planned to do with our containment, you  
21 know, prior to the arrival of a hurricane.

22 Yes it was a coarse screening estimate.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

24 MEMBER BLEY: And they are now -- tell

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 us again what they are doing in response.

2 MS. POHIDA: What they are going to  
3 based on that public meeting that we had on April  
4 27, what they are going to do is they are going  
5 to do a quantitative evaluation of the fire water  
6 pump design departure.

7 And what they are going to document in  
8 the FSAR is the type of compensatory measures to  
9 limit the risk of a hurricane and that will be  
10 included, that will be documented in the FSAR.

11 For example, you know, starting one of  
12 the emergency diesel generators prior to the  
13 arrival of a hurricane, you know, keeping the  
14 containment inerted, you know and other  
15 compensatory measures.

16 MEMBER BLEY: So they are not providing  
17 a hurricane PRA, they are just --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: But they are not  
19 actually going to quantify -- yes. They are not  
20 going to quantify the hurricane risk with a  
21 realistic estimate for the frequency of  
22 hurricanes that would strike the site.

23 MS. POHIDA: They are going to quantify  
24 the impact of the design departure on hurricane

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk, the CDF and the LRF.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Which means they have to  
3 have the hurricane PRA before and after the  
4 departure.

5 MS. POHIDA: Which basically comes down  
6 to, as I understand what we received, basically  
7 the impact of having a hurricane and extended  
8 loss of the offsite power.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Okay, and that is coming  
10 later.

11 MS. POHIDA: That has been, I have  
12 actually received that but I didn't have time to  
13 review that prior to this meeting.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Is that -- I am still a  
15 bit confused because the words that you said  
16 could mean a qualitative evaluation of  
17 compensatory measures without actually  
18 quantifying a delta risk. Does the submittal that  
19 you have, that you haven't looked at yet --

20 MS. POHIDA: I am sorry, I haven't  
21 looked at it yet.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: You haven't even opened  
23 it up yet?

24 MS. POHIDA: Yes, not real -- no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Does it have a  
2 quantitative measure of delta risk or is it  
3 simply a qualitative discussion of the  
4 compensatory measures that would enable you to  
5 ride out a hurricane?

6           MR. FOSTER: We have the author here so  
7 --

8           MR. STILLWELL: If you don't mind, Bill  
9 Stillwell from South Texas. What we have provided  
10 was the quantitative screening assessment where  
11 we assumed a hurricane frequency of Category 3, 4  
12 and 5 and we built a simple event tree model of  
13 unit 3 and unit 4 with only diesel generators and  
14 combustion turbine generators and said okay, we  
15 have a hurricane.

16           We assumed offsite power was gone but  
17 that wouldn't necessarily be the case but in the  
18 screening assessment we assumed it was gone and  
19 then we just looked at diesel generators and  
20 combustion turbine generators.

21           We actually ran two sensitivity cases,  
22 one with the CTG and one without the CTG and  
23 showed a change in core damage frequency.

24           Did you look at all, Marie was talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the shared fire water pump, you didn't even  
2 look at the fire water pump?

3 MR. STILLWELL: Hold on.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

5 MR. STILLWELL: What we did for the  
6 diesel generators was this is the configuration  
7 we are going to be in. One engine has already  
8 been started and running so we get rid of common-  
9 cause start failures, common-cause run for the  
10 first hour failures, breaker close start common-  
11 cause, all of that stuff.

12 And so we have, two diesels have to  
13 start and one diesel is already started and  
14 running loaded.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Why did you get rid of  
16 the common-cause run failures -- Why did you get  
17 rid of the common-cause run for the first hour?

18 MR. STILLWELL: Because this one started  
19 running two hours before the hurricane shows up  
20 on site. The other two wouldn't start until I  
21 actually lost offsite power.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: So you could still have  
23 common-cause run failures of those in the first  
24 hour?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STILLWELL: Not if it's running.  
2 It's running.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Of the other two, in  
4 the first hour.

5 MR. STILLWELL: Yes, those, the two that  
6 are in the same mode have all the common-cause.  
7 The one that is already running and loaded, we  
8 added a bunch of common-cause steps and we have  
9 no maintenance.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: On that one.

11 MR. STILLWELL: The model does not  
12 include recovery of diesel generators or offsite  
13 power for 24 hours. It's basically just a  
14 snapshot to say what happens if. Once we  
15 determine core damage frequency, and it's a real  
16 simple sequence model, it's only I think six or  
17 eight sequences, you know, CTG works or not,  
18 diesel generator works or not. If the CTG doesn't  
19 work, so it's not very many sequences.

20 For the core damage sequences, I  
21 multiplied each core damage sequence, or the sum  
22 of the core damage sequences for either unit 3 or  
23 unit 4 by the likelihood of failure of the AC-  
24 independent water addition function because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's the departure that we are talking about  
2 and that is the one that was credited in low  
3 power shutdown.

4 So I have a sequence frequency sum --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: You did that for a  
6 single unit.

7 MR. STILLWELL: I did it for both units.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Simultaneously?

9 MR. STILLWELL: No, in the model I  
10 actually looked at the likelihood of failure of  
11 both units through the hurricane, but for that  
12 sequence, where both units have failed, I didn't  
13 include any recovery from AC-independent water  
14 addition, it's about a 10 to the minus ten  
15 sequence.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

17 MR. STILLWELL: But for the sequences  
18 where it's individuals, I said if you had three  
19 fails, unit 4 is working, AC is going to go to 3  
20 or vice versa. And we included the AC-independent  
21 water addition for a unit core damage but not for  
22 the combined unit core damage and it, at that  
23 point, without credit for AC-independent core  
24 damage frequency is on the order of 10 to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minus six as a screening assessment, with credit  
2 for AC-independent water addition it goes down to  
3 about 10 to the minus eight.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Good diesel.

5 MR. FOSTER: So staff will review this  
6 RAI response and then see if it mutes the  
7 resolution of the open item.

8 MS. POHIDA: Are there any further  
9 questions?

10 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Please continue.

11 MS. POHIDA: Okay, thank you. I would  
12 like to move on to slide 13. And this is open  
13 item 19-12. And this is external flooding due to  
14 breach of the main cooling reservoir.

15 You know as Bill stated, the main  
16 cooling reservoir is a 12.4 mile earthen-filled  
17 embankment dam and a postulated design basis  
18 breach results in flooding at the site of  
19 approximately five feet.

20 Following a postulated breach, the  
21 security personnel is supposed to notify the  
22 operators, okay? And the operators are to ensure  
23 that three normally open doors are shut.

24 And these doors are the watertight

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control room access door and two watertight doors  
2 in the reactor building access corridor, and if  
3 one of these three doors is left open, core  
4 damage is assumed.

5 It could be that if one of the three  
6 doors is left open, the control room is flooded,  
7 a loss of all DC power, since these rooms are  
8 below grade.

9 For this event, in the responses to our  
10 RAIs, STP also used criterion (a) from the PRA  
11 standard so as a reason as to not to do a  
12 detailed evaluation so they did a screening  
13 assessment.

14 And STP's breach frequency was two  
15 orders of magnitude more optimistic than  
16 published dam failure data. Initially their dam  
17 failure frequency was 1E-6 and this dam frequency  
18 excluded certain failure mechanisms as  
19 impossible. It took credit for 25 years of  
20 successful operating experience that was already  
21 included in the data and this 1E-6 dam breach  
22 frequency also was limited to a certain, 1,000-  
23 foot section of the northern embankment of the  
24 dam, which is 16,000 linear feet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           When I went through and looked for  
2 published dam failure data and using published  
3 dam failure data combined with, of 1E-4, times a  
4 human error probability for the operator closing  
5 one of three doors in 30 minutes, that gives you  
6 a core damage frequency that exceeds the Large  
7 Release Frequency goals.

8           Now, regarding where we got published  
9 dam failure data, I am looking right now at a  
10 slide from the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and  
11 it's respective on failure rates.

12           And this slide that I am reading from  
13 actually was covered in a training course for dam  
14 risk and they listed six sources of dam failure  
15 data and the dates of this data range from 1981  
16 to 1998 and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation  
17 concludes that very roughly, dams fail about at a  
18 rate of one per 10,000 per year, depending on the  
19 age and failure mode.

20           And what they believe is that this  
21 failure rate can really be used as an anchor to  
22 dams that show really no tendency toward being  
23 more adverse or more favorable.

24           MEMBER CORRADINI: So this is actual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data from a range of earthen dams?

2 MS. POHIDA: It's actually published dam  
3 failure data from a range of sources, yes.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: But --

5 MEMBER BLEY: Well, they were telling us  
6 they used the Corps of Engineering data on the  
7 same kind of earthen dam they have, is, how does  
8 that relate to this, is this all kinds of dams in  
9 all kinds of applications, all kinds of use?

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I thought the Corps is  
11 responsible for dams and Bureau of Reclamation  
12 isn't, are they?

13 MS. POHIDA: Okay, this is based on,  
14 what I did is, once we, I went to the audit in  
15 September of 2009 and I found this screening  
16 analysis on dam failures.

17 I went to FEMA. FEMA gave a course on  
18 dam risk and dam safety and the U.S. Bureau of  
19 Reclamation has people that specialize in risk  
20 assessment for dams.

21 MEMBER RAY: Yes, that's right.

22 MS. POHIDA: Now, regarding your other  
23 question about the sources of data, I think you  
24 were asking about failure modes, or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER BLEY: Well, no, I was, the way  
2 you began this it sounded like you used real  
3 published data and they didn't. They told us they  
4 used data from the Corps of Engineers report that  
5 was from similar kinds of dams. So my first  
6 question was did you look at that and I wonder  
7 why it's not appropriate.

8           My second question was from the data  
9 you took, from Bureau of Reclamation, is that for  
10 similar dams or for just all sorts of dams?

11          MS. POHIDA: Let me, I probably should  
12 go back and go through a little bit of the  
13 background of the RAI responses that we have had  
14 back and forth between the staff and South Texas.

15          When South Texas initially provided the  
16 screening evaluation for MCR breach, what they  
17 used was their source of data was the Baecher  
18 paper and the Baecher paper provides a generic  
19 failure frequency of 1E-4, okay?

20          And what South Texas did is they took,  
21 they used the Baecher paper as their generic  
22 frequencies and took a number of reductions from  
23 this frequency to obtain their MCR breach  
24 frequency of 1E-6.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And I can give you a detailed list but  
2           some of these reductions include excluding  
3           certain failure modes as impossible, taking  
4           credit for 25 years of successful operation for  
5           this dam that is already included in the Baecher  
6           paper --

7           MEMBER ARMIJO: So there may be double-  
8           counting, is that what you are getting at?

9           MS. POHIDA: The staff believes it was  
10          double-counting, yes. And also taking a reduction  
11          because only a certain 1,000-foot linear section  
12          of the northern embankment was evaluated and the  
13          linear footage of that northern embankment was  
14          16,000 feet.

15          So when you take a 1E-4 frequency, and  
16          combine it with these reductions combined with  
17          the 1,000 divided by 16,000 you know 500 linear  
18          feet, you arrive at a breach frequency of 1E-6  
19          and we had concerns with that.

20          MEMBER BLEY: Let me rephrase my  
21          question. Maybe there's a time sequencing issue  
22          here.

23          MS. POHIDA: Okay.

24          MEMBER BLEY: They told us about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Corps of Engineers data.

2 MS. POHIDA: Yes.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Is this something they did  
4 later?

5 MS. POHIDA: That was something they,  
6 that is something we discussed at the April 27  
7 meeting.

8 MEMBER BLEY: So you began with a rough  
9 estimate from them. You did an estimate of your  
10 own.

11 MS. POHIDA: Yes.

12 MEMBER BLEY: And they have done  
13 something more.

14 MS. POHIDA: That is correct.

15 MEMBER BLEY: So we have these out of  
16 sequence events.

17 MS. POHIDA: That is correct.

18 MR. FOSTER: And to kind of cut to the  
19 chase here, we had a public meeting on the 27<sup>th</sup>  
20 and this was one of the major topics we talked  
21 about in South Texas.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

23 MR. FOSTER: And out of the meeting,  
24 basically we, the differences of the information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was provided, the justifications for some of  
2 the information that was provided during the  
3 frequency calculations, South Texas had told us  
4 that they would provide us justifications for  
5 those and some of the information that they had  
6 at the time was the best information that they  
7 had.

8 They had gotten new information and  
9 would provide that in a response to us. What they  
10 decided to do at the public meeting was for now  
11 to provide us a supplemental response to shut the  
12 doors and they would go through their evaluation  
13 process, possibly using a dam failure expert to  
14 subsidize their information to provide that to us  
15 so that we could then position ourselves to  
16 respond to their new position on the doors, okay?

17 So we have gone through a path of  
18 resolution to get it to this point where the  
19 doors are shut, that we know some of the  
20 information is kind of an imbalance between the  
21 applicant and us, the regulators.

22 And we have got to that point now where  
23 the doors are shut and they will, they have the  
24 option to supplement that information later on,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably this summer, and we will start looking  
2 at that.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Just another question on  
4 that and I didn't ask them because they said they  
5 are going to close the doors now, but are these  
6 doors, is it possible to close these doors after  
7 the breach or is that a real stretch? I don't  
8 know what the doors look like, I haven't seen --

9 MR. FOSTER: They are original and I  
10 hate, and interrupt me any time Marie that I  
11 speak on this.

12 MS. POHIDA: No I'm listening here.

13 MR. FOSTER: I mean their position was  
14 they wanted to have the doors and all be open and  
15 they would post the security guard with a clear  
16 view of the MCR itself and it would breach, they  
17 would notify operations to shut the door.

18 They felt they had a 30-minute window  
19 for doing that. The staff questioned that amount  
20 of time, okay, and so it became apparent during  
21 the April 27 meeting that the best approach right  
22 now was to shut the doors and they would look at  
23 what options they could provide to us for the  
24 staff to review to accept them being open.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Okay that helps. Without a  
2 sequence of steps I was having real trouble  
3 understanding what was --

4 MS. POHIDA: Yes.

5 MR. FOSTER: This meeting was very eye-  
6 opening to all of us on the information.

7 MEMBER RAY: I realize we are in Chapter  
8 19 and we are talking about PRA but is there a  
9 deterministic consideration here in terms of  
10 flooding risk?

11 MS. POHIDA: Yes there is. The  
12 hydrologists in DSIR are working on this issue  
13 and we are working with them to resolve this  
14 issue. We are actually working with DSIR to get a  
15 dam risk consultant to evaluate --

16 MEMBER RAY: Okay I mean it's kind of  
17 like building a plant below sea level or  
18 something. The issue is what, aside from debates  
19 about dam failure rates and so on, is what is the  
20 design requirement that you impose on the plant  
21 as a result of its location relative to this  
22 muddy water?

23 MR. HEAD: And we have that in the  
24 Chapter 2 discussion we will discuss the design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 basis flood level that we considered with a 479-  
2 foot breach of the MCR. We will present more  
3 detail on this on Chapter 2.

4 MR. FOSTER: So we are working with the  
5 Chapter 2 people on this.

6 MEMBER RAY: Yes, I mean, because  
7 regardless of how this debate over whose paper  
8 counts, it seems like something that ought to be  
9 looked at deterministically as well.

10 MS. POHIDA: And we agree and also when  
11 you think of this in the context of defense in  
12 depth and if you read the defense in depth  
13 guidelines that are documented in Reg Guide  
14 1.174, we keep on coming back to the same  
15 statement is that you wanted to minimize a  
16 reliance, on over-reliance, on programmatic  
17 activities to compensate for weaknesses in plant  
18 design and our concern is that if you had a  
19 breach, the only thing that was left was you  
20 know, operator actions.

21 And so that was something that  
22 concerned the staff. So you know, following the  
23 public meeting, STP committed to keep these  
24 normally open doors closed and we are still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working on the issue.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: What about the existing,  
3 the current, the plants that are already there.  
4 Do they have doors that are already shut or --?

5 MR. FOSTER: They are but the control  
6 room is above ground level.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: The control room is --

8 MR. FOSTER: So you know, we voiced all  
9 our concerns on the different information that  
10 came in. South Texas agreed that it now would go  
11 ahead and shut the doors. They reevaluated and  
12 more than likely they will resubmit, trying to  
13 address all these different areas of concern that  
14 we have and then the staff will evaluate and see  
15 if we can seek resolution on things.

16 MS. POHIDA: All right that concludes my  
17 discussion. Does anybody have any additional  
18 questions?

19 Thank you.

20 MR. FOSTER: Let's move on to Dr.  
21 Fuller.

22 MR. FULLER: Thank you. I'll be  
23 discussing the next three slides. So on slide 15  
24 we are discussing open item 19-5, which is COL

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 license information item, 19.14 on accident  
2 management.

3 We reviewed the information that they  
4 have in section 19.9.14 of their FSAR which would  
5 refer back in turn to the SAR and determined that  
6 the application didn't address all of the items  
7 required to establish, in our mind at least, a  
8 sufficient technical basis for developing  
9 accident management procedures for units 3 and 4.

10 We believe that consistent with what we  
11 have been discussing for quite some time now with  
12 GE on the ESBWR that accident management  
13 strategies need to be developed to address the  
14 consequences of flooding the lower drywell after  
15 vessel breach.

16 The current severe accident guideline  
17 with the BWR owners' group has for the ABWR  
18 discusses flooding, if you will, the upper  
19 drywell for certain scenarios but not the lower  
20 drywell.

21 On the other hand, there is a design  
22 feature drywell flooder that would indeed if it  
23 worked properly in the ABWR do this in the event  
24 of severe accident. That the after vessel breach

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the core debris would come into the lower  
2 drywell, which would be dry and this lower  
3 drywell would heat up and once the temperature  
4 reached 500 degrees Fahrenheit or 533 kelvin,  
5 fusible plugs would melt and water would pour  
6 through this drywell flooder valves, plural,  
7 basically from the suppression pool but through  
8 the downcomer regions in between.

9 And the idea is to quench the debris to  
10 prevent core debris-concrete interaction and  
11 basically if heat removal is working properly  
12 stabilize the melt and working in conjunction  
13 with the Containment Overpressure System, they  
14 would avert containment failure.

15 Okay? That's the idea.

16 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: And there is no  
17 mechanism for water to get into the lower drywell  
18 before the melt gets there?

19 MR. FULLER: No. I suppose there are  
20 certain LOCAs where you could do it, but  
21 basically no.

22 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Ed, can I, I don't  
24 remember this. So there's a skirt that keeps

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water from coming down similar to the ESBWR in  
2 terms of just a geometrical thing? I don't  
3 remember --

4 MR. FULLER: You can't get water from  
5 the upper drywell to the lower drywell.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is there some sort of  
7 skirt that essentially catches everything?

8 MR. FULLER: Yes. Okay. We are also  
9 concerned about the possibility of premature  
10 opening of the fusible -- and we, so, we as part  
11 of a confirmatory assessment project that I will  
12 be discussing in a few minutes, we noticed that  
13 in certain relatively low-likelihood scenarios,  
14 that our MELCOR calculations were indicating that  
15 it was possible that you could get lower drywell  
16 temperatures above 500 Fahrenheit before vessel  
17 breach.

18 MEMBER BLEY: And that is the  
19 temperature that will melt the fusible links?

20 MR. FULLER: Yes.

21 MEMBER RAY: It is supposed to --

22 MR. FULLER: So we basically feel that  
23 we are talking about very low-probability events  
24 here, way below Large Release Frequency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criterion. But when you are dealing with accident  
2 management, we don't think about frequencies. We  
3 think about what you could do in this particular  
4 plant given that you have something like this  
5 happen.

6 And so you know, all these other  
7 accident management procedures are also  
8 addressing very low-frequency events.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: And the total estimated  
10 core damage frequency is 2.7 times 10 to the  
11 minus seven which in itself is a minuscule value  
12 so --

13 MR. FULLER: This is not a PRA issue,  
14 this is a severe accident management issue. So we  
15 have a path to resolution that we worked out as a  
16 result of RAI questions and responses and  
17 reiterated again in the public meeting in April.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: What is that? Oh  
19 you're getting there. You're on your way.

20 MR. FULLER: I am almost there. I am  
21 just weaving a story. South Texas is agreeing to  
22 follow the industry guidance in NEI 91-04  
23 revision 1 on closure accident, severe accident  
24 issues and in particular the accident management,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reduction of accident management strategies  
2 turning into procedures.

3 And so they are committing to  
4 incorporate severe accident strategies into their  
5 overall accident management program.

6 Changes in the EPGs, Emergency  
7 Procedures Guidelines, which are prior to core  
8 damage, and severe accident guidelines, which by  
9 the way GE combines into one overall strategy, so  
10 changes in those, such as the containment  
11 flooding strategy, would be included as inputs to  
12 the plant specific technical guidelines, which  
13 would be developed in this case by South Texas by  
14 the time they load fuel. You can't do those yet  
15 but they can develop those procedures and  
16 training programs around them at a later date.

17 We find this approach acceptable with  
18 the caveat that we want to be sure that the  
19 technical basis for ABWR severe accident  
20 management is established based on current  
21 understanding of severe accident progression and  
22 the ABWR.

23 Reading between the lines of what I  
24 just said, the current accident management

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strategies were developed based on the work  
2 General Electric did back in the mid-90s and  
3 earlier even, based on using the earlier version  
4 of the MAAP code that Bill was discussing during  
5 his presentation a little while ago.

6 One of the issues there is that the  
7 earlier versions of MAAP assumed that once you  
8 got core debris into the lower vessel head, you  
9 immediately assumed the vessel was going to fail.

10 In reality, the current state of the  
11 art models of MAAP, MELCOR, et cetera, say you  
12 have several hours. That changes the name of the  
13 game in accident management space quite a bit.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess I want to  
15 understand, I didn't mean to interrupt you if you  
16 still have more to say but I am trying to  
17 interpret what you said and the stuff on the  
18 board.

19 So are you saying that the path to  
20 resolution is that the STP folks are going to  
21 come up with a series of guidelines on what  
22 should be done to minimize the chance that this  
23 would occur? Or --

24 MR. FULLER: No, at this point we want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to make sure that they understand what their  
2 technical basis is and I'm not sure they do yet  
3 but they do have the tools to determine it.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you are not  
5 telling them, so the path to resolution is they  
6 are going to go think about it.

7 MR. FULLER: They are committing, they  
8 are basically committing to incorporate the  
9 severe accident strategies. This is an open item,  
10 Mike.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, okay, fine.

12 MR. FULLER: Okay?

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: These are procedural  
14 changes.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: That is what I guess  
16 I am trying to --

17 MR. FULLER: No no, yes, they would be  
18 procedural changes but they need to be based on  
19 the best understanding of how severe accidents  
20 would progress and how they could be mitigated at  
21 the time, up to date understanding, not 15-year-  
22 old understanding.

23 MEMBER RAY: But this fusible thing, is  
24 it part of an existing certified design?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FULLER: It is, they took a  
2 departure on it, which gave me a reason to raise  
3 this whole question. It is, they did change their  
4 logic on it some, on when they are going to use  
5 it and what the --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, they actually  
7 changed the design of the valves themselves,  
8 didn't they?

9 MEMBER RAY: Yes. I mean, this opens at  
10 a precise temperature.

11 MR. FULLER: More or less precise, yes,  
12 you know.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I just use an  
14 analogy, I'm sure that the STP people will be  
15 upset with this but what is it different than  
16 something I have in the room here which is at  
17 some prescribed temperature plus or minus  
18 uncertainty this thing will start pouring water  
19 into the room?

20 Am I missing something? Or is that just  
21 basically it?

22 MEMBER BLEY: Lower temperature.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, thank you. But  
24 is that it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STILLWELL: This is Bill Stillwell  
2 from South Texas. What was described in the DCD  
3 was temperature actuated fusible plug valve that  
4 actuated at 533 degrees kelvin I believe.

5 MR. FULLER: Right.

6 MR. STILLWELL: During certification  
7 they evaluated a range of temperatures above that  
8 and looked at what happened, what would be the  
9 consequence of the lowest drywell flooder  
10 actuated at higher and higher temperatures.

11 But they didn't really evaluate what  
12 happened if it opened at a lower temperature. So  
13 what they did in the DCD was say the valve cannot  
14 open below 533 degrees.

15 What our original departure said, did  
16 for us was to change the valve design to  
17 something we think we can build and also gave us  
18 the tolerance on that, 533 plus or minus 10. And  
19 when the NRC brought it up to us, we said gee  
20 whiz you are right, there is a lower limit that  
21 we should not have gone below.

22 So we have modified the departure to  
23 take away the temperature band and went back to  
24 what was described in the DCD and kept the design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with something we feel we can build.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: But there is an implicit  
3 assumption that melt-through of the vessel --

4 MR. STILLWELL: Prior to the lower  
5 drywell flooders actuating.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: To me there is a lot of  
7 uncertainty there too, probably more than the  
8 fusible link operation. And to have that  
9 operation first is not a good thing. You've got  
10 the potential for steam explosions and different  
11 challenges to containment.

12 MR. FOSTER: This is Rocky Foster. Bill  
13 you have responded to this supplemental RAI,  
14 right, or this RAI?

15 MR. STILLWELL: It came in at the same  
16 time we sent the supplemental response.

17 MR. FOSTER: The staff is evaluating it  
18 to see if --

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: So is the temperature  
20 where these plugs melt, is it the right  
21 temperature, should it be higher if in fact the  
22 vessel doesn't breach as quickly as you thought?

23 MR. FULLER: Well I think the way you  
24 have to look at it is, you have to look at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature responses to these accidents while  
2 the debris is still in the vessel and if you are  
3 getting relatively close, I don't know close is  
4 too close, then you have to wonder whether or not  
5 they are going to open prematurely.

6 As I said, in one of the scenarios we  
7 looked at in our confirmatory assessment, which  
8 happened to be initiated by a main steamline  
9 break inside containment, we saw with a MELCOR  
10 calculation, you were getting right up there,  
11 right up in that range before the vessel was  
12 calculated to be breached.

13 And as you would imagine there is a ton  
14 of uncertainty in the models of the various  
15 phenomena of what's going on in the vessel with  
16 molten core material in it.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: So you don't want it to  
18 open too early, you don't want it to open too  
19 late so that you have got a big problem.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess I have a  
21 question.

22 MR. FULLER: Well, if you have a steam  
23 explosion it doesn't mean it's the end of the  
24 world so just think of that too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Mike.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, it is for the  
3 moment, the answer I guess I got back from the  
4 STP folks is more procedural at this point.

5 MR. STILLWELL: Yes, the response to  
6 this particular RAI's procedure.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Speak into the  
8 microphone.

9 MR. STILLWELL: I'm sorry, I'm sorry.  
10 Yes, the response for this RAI is procedural and  
11 following the owners' group guidelines and  
12 accident management --

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: But just to follow  
14 the thing, I happen to have been at an ACRS  
15 meeting back 20 years ago when this was talked  
16 about. And there were calculations put into the  
17 record by, for the DCD, for exactly this, for FCI  
18 calculations.

19 I mean, they were presented by GE and  
20 actually strength calculations were done for the  
21 lower drywell so is that something that is known  
22 to you folks?

23 MR. STILLWELL: Yes.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Fine, just wanted to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make sure.

2 MR. FULLER: Okay, any more questions?

3 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I have one question.  
4 Building a valve that you can build, are there  
5 failure modes that could allow this to open  
6 without temperature melting the fusible link?

7 I would like somebody to think hard  
8 about that for some time.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: These damn things  
10 leak all the time.

11 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Mr. Fuller, please  
12 continue.

13 MR. FULLER: Thank you very much. Let's  
14 go to slide 16. And while I am talking about  
15 this, think back to what Marie was talking about  
16 regarding the shutdown risk consideration because  
17 these are tightly coupled.

18 One of the departures that they took  
19 was to eliminate hydrogen recombiner because they  
20 don't, you know the existing plants don't really  
21 need them anymore. And because we wanted to get  
22 some more information about shutdown risk, we  
23 decided to create an RAI around this.

24 And basically we believe that during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 normal operation this departure, adopting this  
2 departure doesn't have any impact on the risk of  
3 severe accidents initiated during normal  
4 operation or on accident management strategies  
5 you know, from normal, accidents from normal  
6 operation.

7 There are however concerns about  
8 startup and shutdown operations when the  
9 containment would not be inerted. Now you've  
10 heard a little while ago that they are  
11 essentially committing to keep that containment  
12 inerted in the event that a hurricane comes  
13 along.

14 Okay we had an RAI question, 19-3 it  
15 was, that asked the applicant to explain whether  
16 or not the leading, this system, including the  
17 recombiners, would affect considerations of  
18 hydrogen combustion when the containment may not  
19 be inerted and I wasn't really thinking about  
20 hydrogen recombiners being able to control such  
21 an event.

22 What I was after was if the containment  
23 was not inerted, and you had all that hydrogen in  
24 it from a severe accident, what would their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 likelihood be, their estimate be of the  
2 likelihood of failing a containment from a  
3 hydrogen burn or overpressure or what.

4 So we also requested in that RAI  
5 question a discussion of the impacts on the Large  
6 Release Frequency and conditional containment  
7 failure probabilities from low power and shutdown  
8 scenarios for units 3 and 4.

9 And that is because we realized that a  
10 core damage event would probably be somewhat  
11 close to, you know, a large release would have a  
12 fairly high probability of happening if you had  
13 the core damage event, if you had the containment  
14 not inerted.

15 So while this is going on, Marie issued  
16 the RAI that she just talked about, 19.01-31  
17 that's open item 19-9, related to the departure  
18 on the fire water system design.

19 So two things, they sent in a response  
20 to the question pertaining to whether or not the  
21 recombiners, what impact they would have, and  
22 they basically showed that they couldn't really  
23 prevent major hydrogen combustion during any  
24 severe accidents that could be initiated during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shutdown and we concur with that.

2 And we are also, we have also decided  
3 that Marie's RAI question is more encompassing  
4 than what my question was regarding the Large  
5 Release Frequency and conditional containment  
6 failure probability because it was to me, getting  
7 more to the point.

8 And so our path to resolution is  
9 basically that they already answered the question  
10 on the impact on the hydrogen recombiners and  
11 whatever we accept on open item 19.9 and would  
12 let it close would be good enough to also close  
13 open item 19-8.

14 Is that, was I clear about that?

15 MEMBER SHACK: Ed, I don't see that  
16 really resolves your issue, I mean, it's going to  
17 be inerted when they are coming down from full  
18 power but there are certainly going to be times  
19 during startup and shutdown this is not going to  
20 be inerted.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: That is right.

22 MR. FULLER: Yes, but the likelihood of,  
23 the other part of the resolution of Marie's  
24 question had to do with this analysis that Bill

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Stillwell talked about in terms of what the  
2 frequencies are of this happening and assuming  
3 that they get these frequencies down low enough,  
4 that it's not close to a 10 to the minus six  
5 large release frequency, then we would consider  
6 it resolved.

7 But if the, this is still an open item,  
8 but if the answer comes in that a large release  
9 frequency is somewhere in the order of 10 to the  
10 minus six, then we have got more to talk about.

11 You look puzzled Said.

12 MR. FOSTER: Does that make sense?

13 MEMBER SHACK: No, I'm still, I look at  
14 them as two different problems. One is to handle  
15 the hurricane, the other is something associated  
16 with startup and shutdown operations. Now, you  
17 can maybe make the argument that well, the  
18 likelihood is small enough that you can live with  
19 it, but I don't see how the two are connected, I  
20 guess --

21 MR. FULLER: Well, to me the shutdown  
22 risk is primarily going to be contributed to by  
23 external events like this hurricane. The internal  
24 events will be quite low, in the order of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 existing at power large release frequencies.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: That's an assumption.

3 MR. FULLER: Yes, but you know, they  
4 didn't do a level 2 PRA and they didn't do --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: That's the problem  
6 isn't it.

7 MR. FULLER: And they didn't do a  
8 shutdown PRA level 1 or level 2 so, and we, you  
9 know, in our conversations with lawyers, we are  
10 not sure we are allowed to push them to do that.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Fortunately this  
12 committee isn't governed by lawyers. We can talk  
13 about technical things.

14 MEMBER SHACK: It is not any different  
15 for an existing BWR, right, it's going to have  
16 the same problem. It's going to be inerted.

17 MR. FULLER: Exactly, yes.

18 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Please continue.

19 MR. FOSTER: I think Ed is talking about  
20 if the frequency calculations from what South  
21 Texas provides us for the justification  
22 addresses, Marie's open item provides us a very,  
23 very low probability -- That then will illuminate  
24 Ed's concern because of the low probability right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off the frequency calculations.

2 MEMBER SHACK: If I assume that -- if  
3 the assumption is that hurricanes is the only  
4 precursor to shutdown.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: During shutdown.

6 MR. FULLER: Well, it's not the only but  
7 --

8 MEMBER SHACK: You think it is the  
9 dominant one.

10 MR. FULLER: It's my guess, yes, it's a  
11 guess. Okay.

12 MR. FOSTER: Remember this is severe  
13 accident management, a lot of it is probabilities  
14 and what are the likelihoods.

15 MR. FULLER: Yes this is a PRA question  
16 not a severe accident question. Okay let's go to  
17 slide 17 which is my last one and this is an open  
18 item that is not associated with an open RAI and  
19 I need to explain why that is the case.

20 It's related to a departure, a change  
21 in the drywell lower fusible, lower drywell  
22 fusible plug valve that we were just discussing a  
23 few minutes ago.

24 This lower drywell flooder consists of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10 pipes that run from the vertical pedestal  
2 vents into the lower drywell. Each one has an  
3 isolation valve and a fusible plug valve  
4 connected to the end of the pipe that extends  
5 into the lower drywell.

6 And as I said earlier, they would melt  
7 presumably when the surrounding air reached the  
8 temperature of 533 degrees kelvin.

9 And if you think about it there are 10  
10 of these, even if only half of them work, you are  
11 probably going to flood properly, okay, so  
12 there's a little more tolerance than just talking  
13 about one, quite a bit more.

14 So they would remain open after the  
15 water would come in and the, it would flood the  
16 lower drywell until you came to a head  
17 equilibrium between the water in the drywell and  
18 the water in the suppression pool.

19 They also have another way to get water  
20 in through the AICW if they need to. But let's  
21 just talk about this for now. The recoolability  
22 by an overlying water pool has not been yet  
23 conclusively demonstrated by ongoing research  
24 activities although being somewhat cognizant of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the core-concrete interaction experiments now  
2 going on out at Argonne for the OECD, I believe  
3 we are getting closer and closer to such a  
4 demonstration.

5 So we are concerned that this  
6 containment liner failure may not be averted for  
7 24 hours after core damage even with water on top  
8 of it, the core debris.

9 And because of that concern we decided  
10 to carry out a confirmatory assessment using the  
11 MELCOR 1.8.6 code and we, to do this particular  
12 confirmatory assessment we asked a couple of  
13 RAIs, RAI 19-1 and RAI 19-28 to get information  
14 from them that would enable us to do the  
15 confirmatory assessment.

16 And what we needed was information on  
17 their MAAP model and we wanted to use that  
18 information to do MAAP calculations. So the  
19 confirmatory assessment works as follows.

20 My contractor does the MELCOR  
21 calculations, I myself do the MAAP calculations,  
22 we see what it says for two or three  
23 representative scenarios that they used in their  
24 PRA and also to use to put their MAAP model

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together.

2 And then if anything showed that you  
3 couldn't achieve containment integrity for 24  
4 hours or less then we would be concerned. If you  
5 couldn't show that then we wouldn't be concerned.  
6 If you showed that you could keep it intact for  
7 at least 24 hours, then they would meet our  
8 requirements.

9 And so we have done the calculations  
10 and --

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: You are concerned?

12 MR. FULLER: We are not really  
13 concerned. We are still documenting them and the  
14 path to resolution is that once we successfully  
15 complete the calculations, we'll do the checking  
16 of the calculations and completing the  
17 documentation that this item would be a closed  
18 item.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay so you don't see  
20 anything in terms of comparing two computer  
21 calculations that give you pause at this point?

22 MR. FULLER: Well that is the way we do  
23 our confirmatory assessments now for the other  
24 plants, for the design certifications.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER CORRADINI: The reason I am  
2 asking that is not for this plant actually, I am  
3 trying to understand what you did for other  
4 potential plants.

5 MR. FULLER: Well, for the other plants  
6 we used the vendor/applicant's MAAP calculations  
7 and we set up our MELCOR calculations through the  
8 Office of Research to get the MELCOR runs done  
9 and then we put --

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: The reason I asked  
11 the question though, just precisely though, is my  
12 memory is, again from a long time ago, is that  
13 the ABWR satisfies the EPRI Utility Requirements  
14 Document in terms of how many square meters per  
15 something or other --

16 MEMBER SHACK: You probably wrote that  
17 Ed.

18 MR. FULLER: No I didn't actually write  
19 that, but for your information we don't pay much  
20 attention to that requirement.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: I am sure you don't  
22 but on the other hand what I was trying to get  
23 at, was I was just trying to understand what to  
24 compare it to in terms of other designs. That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all.

2 MEMBER SHACK: No, but I mean, in the  
3 original certification they didn't buy the  
4 coolability either.

5 MR. FULLER: That is correct. There's a  
6 lot of uncertainty that was referred to in the  
7 SER.

8 MEMBER SHACK: So I mean this is still  
9 an issue that is not very different from 1990.

10 MR. FULLER: My predecessors certified  
11 the design.

12 MEMBER SHACK: Well that's why it's  
13 basaltic concrete.

14 MR. FULLER: You see, we didn't, the  
15 models are different now than they were then. We  
16 wanted to satisfy ourselves.

17 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: At this time let's  
18 proceed with the last two slides in your  
19 presentation please.

20 MR. FULLER: And I am done.

21 MR. FOSTER: Thank you Ed, for that very  
22 informative discussion.

23 The next two open items we have are the  
24 seismic margin analysis areas. We have two open

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 items, 19-14. This deals with the standard  
2 departure, South Texas, reclassify the right-of-  
3 way from seismic category one to a non-seismic.

4 We issued an RAI requesting the STP to  
5 augment its response with analysis procedures  
6 equivalent to the SRP section 3.7.2.8c and a  
7 related ITAAC.

8 Next open item is 19-17, sequence- and  
9 plant-level seismic HCLPF capacities. This is a  
10 COL license information item. It should include  
11 an update of the system model development of DCD  
12 -- incorporate capacity reductions due to site  
13 specific effects and site specific SSEs.

14 Commitment 19.9-4, South Texas has  
15 committed to go ahead and provide us with the  
16 sequence level and plant levels, seismic, HCLPF  
17 capacity pursuant to 10 CFR 52.79(a)(46). And  
18 that is supposed to come in in September 2010  
19 this year.

20 Questions? Next item.

21 MR. LAI: Okay this is actually a review  
22 by Todd Hillsmeier and he is not here today so I  
23 am just going to present it for him.

24 STP already discussed this. I am just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to talk from a staff point of view. The  
2 initial identification of a size specific SSCs is  
3 incorporated by reference with the list of risk-  
4 significant SSCs in Appendix 19K of the satisfied  
5 and approved ABWR DCD.

6 STP's process for developing,  
7 maintaining and updating a comprehensive list of  
8 risk-significant SSEs is based on the methodology  
9 described in STP, FSAR section 17.4S.1.4, which  
10 includes that identification of risk-significant  
11 SSCs based on PRA risk importance measures, risk  
12 insights and the key assumptions.

13 And STP is going to use expert panel to  
14 identify additional risk-significant SSCs based  
15 on deterministic equips and operating experience,  
16 which augment the PRA techniques.

17 By September 2011, and prior to STP  
18 entering the detailed design in the construction  
19 basis, STP expects to provide a comprehensive  
20 list of risk-significant SSCs using the  
21 methodology described in section 17.4S.1.4.

22 STP commits to completing these  
23 activities under commitment 17.41 in section  
24 17.4S. The staff plans to conduct audits in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 third quarter of 2010 as part of the safety  
2 evaluation for section 17.4S.

3 Questions?

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

5 MR. LAI: Okay we can have Todd  
6 Hillsmeier unmute his phone --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: He has control of his  
8 own microphone.

9 MR. HILLSMEIER: Can you hear me?

10 MEMBER STETKAR: We can hear you now  
11 Todd.

12 MR. HILLSMEIER: Is the background  
13 noise too loud?

14 MEMBER STETKAR: You are. You can back  
15 off from the microphone though.

16 MR. HILLSMEIER: Okay.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: That's better. How is  
18 the staff, I am staring at table 19K.4 in the  
19 certified design DCD, and I see things like  
20 individual check valve by number fails to open.  
21 So individual components and failure modes are  
22 listed in that reliability assurance program  
23 table.

24 We have already heard that the PRA is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not complete, in fact it doesn't have models for  
2 even some systems in it. How can the PRA be used  
3 with very specific numerical criteria of Fussell-  
4 Vesely importance greater than or equal to 0.005  
5 and Risk Achievement Worth of greater than 2.0 to  
6 identify the equipment failure modes that are in  
7 the reliability assurance program list when a lot  
8 of the equipment isn't even in the PRA?

9 How do you have assurance that that  
10 list is indeed complete especially to the level  
11 of detail of not systems even, but individual  
12 components and failure modes?

13 How does the staff develop assurance  
14 that that PRA support for the reliability  
15 assurance program list is indeed valid?

16 You can now speak.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. HILLSMEIER: Are you still there?

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, yes.

20 MR. HILLSMEIER: Okay. Because part of  
21 your question is getting chopped off.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, is it? Okay.

23 MR. HILLSMEIER: But I understand the  
24 basis of your question. As John and I stated,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the initial identification of DRAP SSCs was  
2 incorporated by reference in 19K. And my  
3 personal opinion also is in alignment with yours,  
4 that that 19K in the DCD is not an entirely  
5 complete list. It is even based on a model that  
6 is 15 years old, and that is just my opinion.

7 And, first, the reason why we identify  
8 the DRAP SSCs is because the non -- during the  
9 design and construction phase is because the non-  
10 safety-related DRAP SSCs will be subjected to the  
11 QA controls when STP enters the detailed design  
12 construction phase.

13 And it should also be noted that DRAP  
14 only adds additional controls and processes to  
15 the non-safety-related SSCs. It doesn't decrease  
16 any existing requirements. And in STP's FSAR,  
17 STP provided a revised methodology, and it is  
18 this revised methodology that gives me confidence  
19 that the list of risk-significant SSCs will be  
20 sufficiently complete.

21 So prior to STP entering the detailed  
22 design construction phase, STP will have updated  
23 the list of DRAP SSCs using the methodology  
24 described in their FSAR Section 17.4(s).

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And this methodology helps compensate  
2 for the potential limitations of the PRA through  
3 two ways. First, STP's methodology uses a lower  
4 PRA importance threshold criteria. Instead of a  
5 RAW of five that the DCD uses, they will be using  
6 a RAW of two.

7           MEMBER STETKAR: Just let me stop you  
8 there. If something is not in the PRA, its risk  
9 achievement --

10          MR. HILLSMEIER: Right.

11          MEMBER STETKAR: -- worth is precisely  
12 zero.

13          MR. HILLSMEIER: Right.

14          MEMBER STETKAR: So you can use the  
15 risk achievement worth of, you know, .2, and it  
16 would never show up. So it's --

17          MR. HILLSMEIER: Right.

18          MEMBER STETKAR: -- that is not a  
19 crutch.

20          MR. HILLSMEIER: No, but it is part of  
21 --

22          MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Go on.

23          MR. HILLSMEIER: -- part of the crutch.  
24 It's --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER STETKAR: It is --

2 MR. HILLSMEIER: The other -- the  
3 second part of the crutch, which is more  
4 important --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: There you go.

6 MR. HILLSMEIER: -- is they will be  
7 using the expert panel to identify additional  
8 DRAP SSCs based on the deterministic technique  
9 that is described in FSAR Section 17.4(s).

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

11 MR. HILLSMEIER: And --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: So you --

13 MR. HILLSMEIER: -- Section 17.4(s).1.4  
14 describes that detail, this deterministic  
15 technique. And Bill Stillwell could describe  
16 that technique in more detail, if you'd like to  
17 hear more about that.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Well --

19 MR. HILLSMEIER: And I should also  
20 mention that through current RAP guidance, which  
21 is SECY 95-132 and SRP 17.4, there is no  
22 requirement to use PRA to identify these RAP  
23 SSCs. The PRA is simply one tool that can be  
24 used, and STP is using that as a tool, but also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 STP is using the expert panel with this  
2 deterministic technique to identify the other RAP  
3 SSCs.

4 When STP completes their plant-specific  
5 PRA, they will need to update the list of risk-  
6 significant SSCs relative to that plant-specific  
7 PRA also. So based on the revised methodology  
8 that STP described in Section 17.4(s) for  
9 identifying the DRAP SSCs, PRA is just one tool  
10 that is used, and also the deterministic  
11 techniques that they provide -- that they  
12 describe is another very interesting tool to  
13 identifying the RAP SSCs.

14 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

16 MR. FOSTER: Okay. Any other questions  
17 on Table 19K?

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Mute, please.

19 MR. HILLSMEIER: Any other questions?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: No.

21 MR. HILLSMEIER: No?

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: You can go mute.

23 MR. HILLSMEIER: Okay.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HILLSMEIER: Put it on mute?

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

3 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

4 MR. FOSTER: Okay. That completes our  
5 presentation on Chapter 19.

6 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Are there any  
7 other questions for the staff?

8 (No response.)

9 All right. Thank you very much.

10 MR. FOSTER: Appreciate it.

11 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Appreciate it. At  
12 this time, let's take a 10-minute break, and then  
13 we will come back and discuss the followup on the  
14 open items from the prior meetings. Okay? So we  
15 will reconvene at 20 minutes before 5:00.

16 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the foregoing  
17 matter went off the record at 4:27 p.m.  
18 and went back on the record at 4:38  
19 p.m.)

20 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: We are back in  
21 session.

22 So Maitri has a list of I believe three  
23 items from this meeting, and we will just make  
24 sure that that's -- that squares away with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everybody's record. Okay?

2 MS. BANERJEE: The first item is for me  
3 to get a copy of Chapter 19 SSAR, if the members  
4 are interested.

5 Okay. The second one is the white  
6 paper that describes what the words in Table 19.2  
7 means.

8 (Laughter.)

9 I don't have any other reference to  
10 that white paper. So I'd like to have a better  
11 --

12 MEMBER BLEY: It was response to an  
13 RAI.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: It was an RAI  
15 response, just so -- and STP will provide that.

16 MR. HEAD: Yes, we are going to provide  
17 you that RAI response, correct, today.

18 MR. CHAPPELL: We have a letter  
19 reference to that.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

21 MR. CHAPPELL: We will confirm that  
22 number, and after the session provide it.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

24 MS. BANERJEE: And the third one was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually -- this may be one or more reports, one  
2 was the Army Corps of Engineers report on dam  
3 failure data 2006.

4 MR. CHAPPELL: Right. And we are going  
5 to provide you that also.

6 MR. HEAD: That is part of another RAI.

7 MR. STILLWELL: It is identified in  
8 another RAI response. We'll give you both of  
9 those.

10 MS. BANERJEE: Okay. And then, staff  
11 used this U.S. Bureau of Reclamation dam failure  
12 data. Is there a report associated with it, if  
13 the members are interested? And this Baecher  
14 report, Baecher paper, they were --

15 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. I think it would be  
16 -- I think we ought to have that. I got the  
17 impression they just had a table from it, but  
18 that should be from staff.

19 MS. BANERJEE: That should be from the  
20 staff, yes.

21 MS. MROWCA: This is Lynn Mrowca. We  
22 can give you a copy of that Baecher report.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Thank you.

24 MS. BANERJEE: Baecher paper and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation dam failure data.

2 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Anything else on  
3 anybody's list?

4 MR. HEAD: Yes.

5 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, sir.

6 MR. HEAD: I just want to go over to  
7 see if they are open items. Early on, we had a  
8 discussion on the RCIC steam valve failure --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Model for it.

10 MR. HEAD: -- model for it. And that  
11 was coupled with an RWCU discussion also, so I  
12 wondered, is there is an open item on that one  
13 specifically, or --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Let's hold off on that  
15 for a while, because I think when we finish up  
16 the meeting here and go around the table -- are  
17 we doing that --

18 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, sir.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: -- now?

20 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: No, no, not now.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. When we finish  
22 up and go around the table, I'd like to float a  
23 couple of ideas, but --

24 MR. HEAD: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: -- hold off on that,  
2 Scott.

3 MR. HEAD: All right. Well, then, the  
4 last one I heard was there was a fusible link  
5 failure mode question you asked us.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I said, "Is there a  
7 failure mode of those valves, the ones with the  
8 fusible links, that will allow water to pass  
9 through them without the fusible link melting?"

10 MEMBER RAY: And to ensure they have a  
11 seismic fragility, for example.

12 MEMBER BLEY: They must have some other  
13 failure mode. If not, that's going to be  
14 interesting news.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. We'll follow up  
16 on that.

17 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

18 MR. HEAD: That's all I had.

19 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: how about staff?

20 MR. WUNDER: We don't have anything in  
21 addition to that. We agree with what you --

22 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you. Okay.

23 At this time, we will proceed to discuss the  
24 action items from prior meetings.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BANERJEE: And I have a -- this is  
2 Maitri Banerjee. I have a list attached to the  
3 agenda that I distributed at the beginning of the  
4 meeting.

5 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: So we can just  
6 follow up. They were referred to the -- the open  
7 items by number.

8 MS. BANERJEE: Yes. If you could  
9 reference open items by number that we are going  
10 into to discuss today that will be helpful.

11 MR. HEAD: We will in fact be showing  
12 you that this is something of a work in progress  
13 for us, okay? So we have a similar list, and we  
14 obviously need to reconcile that this is being  
15 shown, to let you know that we are keeping track  
16 of everything that we are under -- you know, that  
17 we are getting from these meetings.

18 I don't know, Coley, are these the same  
19 numbers that --

20 MR. CHAPPELL: These are the same  
21 numbers that were provided in the public  
22 reference.

23 MR. HEAD: Okay.

24 MR. CHAPPELL: And with the exception

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of the last few from the May 20th meeting, which  
2 I added on without -- because there was no  
3 reference.

4 MS. BANERJEE: Good. Thank you.

5 MR. HEAD: So we are both -- our intent  
6 is to show you the status of this at each  
7 meeting.

8 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

9 MR. HEAD: Let you know a visual view  
10 of the progress. And our intent today is to talk  
11 about the following open items.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: The ones that are bold?

13 MR. HEAD: Well, yes, they are bolded  
14 on this list, and here is the list of the actual  
15 ones we are going to talk about today. They are  
16 the Part 21, and then a series of electrical  
17 switchyard issues, a RCIC cycle, a RCIC question  
18 that was from one of the previous meetings, and  
19 then a DRAP that we got actually up on the screen  
20 earlier.

21 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

22 MR. HEAD: Okay?

23 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, sir.

24 MR. HEAD: All right. Part 21 is going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be lead by Brad Maurer from Westinghouse.

2 MR. MAURER: Good afternoon. My name  
3 is Brad Maurer. I work for Westinghouse. My  
4 current position is Manager of ABWR Licensing at  
5 Westinghouse. I have been with Westinghouse for  
6 over 36 years now, many of those in the licensing  
7 area. Prior to that I did piping analysis and  
8 support design, turbine missile probability  
9 studies, and also electrical equipment seismic  
10 qualification.

11 This afternoon I will talk to the  
12 action item -- this is action item Number 4 on  
13 the detailed list, Part 21 issues that affect the  
14 ABWR design.

15 Back in our March 2nd meeting, the  
16 Committee raised a question concerning the Part  
17 21 issue relative to the stability issue, and we  
18 responded to that in the March 18th meeting  
19 specifically. We have taken the action to look  
20 at all Part 21 issues to see if there are others  
21 that affect the ABWR design, and we have done  
22 that.

23 We looked at Part 21 reports going back  
24 to 1995, thinking that the ABWR DCD was approved

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in about mid-1997, so we backed off a couple of  
2 years thinking anything before that would have  
3 been included in the DCD itself. So from -- we  
4 looked at '95 to the present.

5 As a result of their review, we  
6 identified 45 Part 21 reports, which we felt  
7 might be applicable to BWR issues, and we did a  
8 detailed review of those 45 reports. And as a  
9 result of that, we came up with a number --  
10 several reports that fell into two different  
11 areas. One area was the stability option 3 area,  
12 which was the subject of the original question  
13 from the Committee, and the second area was the  
14 calculation of SLMCPR, which is the safety limit  
15 for minimum critical power ratio.

16 These two areas were already known and  
17 were identified in the STP 3 and 4 COLA as COL  
18 items. In the table here, we talk about these  
19 two items in a bit more detail. The stability  
20 option 3 was identified in four of the Part 21  
21 reports, in some cases plus supplements.

22 The COLA Part 2 COL commitment, 4.4-3,  
23 commits us to provide an updated stability  
24 analysis addressing the current -- or the design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- fuel design that will be used at STP 3 and 4.

2 The second item, the SLMCPR, came up in two  
3 different Part 21 report. And also, this item is  
4 a commitment in the COL or in the COLA, COM 4.4-  
5 2, and this also commits us to perform an  
6 analysis on the thermal limits, which includes  
7 the SLMCPR.

8 So both of these areas will be  
9 addressed, utilizing our methodology in a fuel  
10 design that will be used at STP 3 and 4.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, when will that be  
12 done?

13 MR. MAURER: I'm sorry?

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: When will you do that?  
15 You know, you need the actual fuel design that  
16 you are going to put into the plant in order to  
17 do these analyses, and so my question is: when  
18 are you going to do that to make sure everything  
19 is okay?

20 MR. MAURER: Well, those analyses are  
21 currently underway right now. We are providing a  
22 stability topical report with our methodology to  
23 the staff by September.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, we'll want to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at --

2 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: For which fuel,  
3 though?

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. But which fuel is  
5 going to be --

6 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: We don't want it  
7 for the GE7 fuel.

8 MR. HEAD: Right. These will be closed  
9 for the fuel used for the plant, is I think what  
10 you're really asking.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, the fuel, the  
12 SVEA96 plus, whatever that design is, that's the  
13 one that is -- that we are interested in.

14 MR. HEAD: The commitments will be  
15 closed when we have actually done those analyses  
16 for the fuel that we are going to be loading in  
17 the plant is what --

18 MR. MAURER: That's right. That is  
19 what you're --

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm just asking, will  
21 the ACRS see this -- these --

22 MR. HEAD: Yes. And we'll -- in terms  
23 of those topical, I think you have already  
24 recognized that you have the opportunity to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review those as those become available.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. And you have  
3 provided a list of topical reports to us, and I  
4 think we need to do some homework here to make  
5 sure that we get on the agenda to --

6 MS. BANERJEE: Yes. If I may say that  
7 the Committee decided at the April P&P that it is  
8 going to be a joint subcommittee, Thermal  
9 Hydraulics, ABWR, and probably also Power Uprate,  
10 that will look at those, you know, list and  
11 select --

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: The Fuel Subcommittee  
13 will want to be part of that, you know, so --

14 MS. BANERJEE: So it's the full --

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- make sure that --

16 MS. BANERJEE: -- full committee.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's pretty much a full  
18 committee, because it's important to everything.

19 MS. BANERJEE: And Zeyna and I are  
20 working.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

22 MS. BANERJEE: She I think probably is  
23 going to provide you with a list pretty soon.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, the  
2 assumption in this response that any Part 21s  
3 prior to 1995 would have been captured during the  
4 original DCD review --

5 MR. MAURER: That was our assumption,  
6 yes.

7 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, how good is  
8 that assumption? Is there something inherent in  
9 the process that gives you that assurance?

10 MR. MAURER: No, there isn't. Our  
11 assumption was simply based on the fact that in  
12 1995, or prior to 1995, the DCD was under active  
13 review with the staff, and that any issues that  
14 GE would have brought up at that time related --  
15 that affected the ABWR would have been included  
16 in the ABWR design and the DCDs.

17 MR. HEAD: I think there is something  
18 inherent in the process.

19 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: There is?

20 MR. HEAD: Within the Part 21 process  
21 itself --

22 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

23 MR. HEAD: -- and the expectation that  
24 the vendors, the expectation that the vendors

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to making the report, the expectations that  
2 the applicant or licensees have to react to that  
3 information. And I think there is also that --  
4 that is a topic that is inspected by the NRC as  
5 to the validity -- you know, the robustness of  
6 the Part 21 process, either at vendors or at  
7 licensees via their corrective action program.

8 MR. WUNDER: This is George.

9 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: You know, a Part  
10 21 that may be applicable to the ABWR may not  
11 have been generated by either the vendor or the  
12 applicant. They could have been generated by  
13 somebody else.

14 MR. WUNDER: This is George.

15 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: They may be  
16 relevant to the ABWR.

17 MR. WUNDER: This is George Wunder for  
18 the staff. This is an excellent question, and I  
19 think that it will probably be part of it. I  
20 think it is probably appropriate to address it in  
21 the staff's presentation on this issue, which we  
22 will be doing not today but we hope at the next  
23 meeting, at the beginning of it.

24 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. HEAD: Okay?

2 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

3 MR. MAURER: What we have presented,  
4 though, is the results of our research.

5 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. I think,  
6 still, the open issue is whether the 1995 date,  
7 cutoff date that you have selected, is really  
8 appropriate, or maybe something may have fallen  
9 through the cracks in the process.

10 MR. MAURER: Understand.

11 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thanks.

12 MR. HEAD: Okay. The second topic will  
13 be -- and, as a matter of fact, there are a  
14 number of electrical topics. It will be led by  
15 Evans Heacock.

16 MR. HEACOCK: Good afternoon. My name  
17 is Evans Heacock. I'm design engineering lead  
18 for South Texas Project. I presented the Chapter  
19 8 information to the ACRS, and just wanted to go  
20 back over the open questions that were presented  
21 from last time.

22 Starting off with the first one, would  
23 be the question was confirmed that the east  
24 offsite transmission lines, the Velasco, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are on the screen, the two on the right-hand side  
2 circled, number 8 and number 9, and whether they  
3 are capable of supplying power to all four units  
4 if we lose what was known as the north  
5 northwestern corridor, which -- of all the other  
6 lines, 2 through 7 there at the top.

7 We went back and --

8 MR. HEAD: I'm just having Coley to  
9 maybe mark them with the pointer, if he can.  
10 There you go.

11 MR. HEACOCK: Over there on the right-  
12 hand side.

13 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: What are those  
14 two?

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Make your hand wave  
16 again.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER SHACK: North is at the top  
19 always.

20 MR. HEACOCK: Yes. The question was I  
21 guess the transmission lines going out all  
22 bundled. We ended up, anyways, going back to our  
23 transmission service provider for South Texas  
24 Project's Units 3 and 4 and asked them to run

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some studies for us.

2 What we had them do is look at the  
3 normal load for Units 1 and 2, which is about 16  
4 megawatts, and then Units 3 and 4 are about 100  
5 megawatts each from load. They put that into  
6 their analysis and came out and showed that, yes,  
7 the transmission lines were capable of supplying  
8 adequate load with just those two lines, when  
9 basically the 8 was the Velasco 27 to Units 3 and  
10 4, and number 9 line coming in, Velasco 18.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Good.

12 MR. HEACOCK: Okay?

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

14 MR. HEACOCK: The other question you  
15 had, is there one or two closing coils in our  
16 switchyard breakers? There are only one closing  
17 coil that can be in our switchyard breakers,  
18 which is consistent with industry. We even asked  
19 the vendors if there were -- if they have ever  
20 seen anybody ask for two, and nobody has ever  
21 asked for two closing coils ever.

22 So this -- I guess the followup on this  
23 is, because you have two DC sources out there --  
24 in order to reclose those breakers to restore

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 electric offsite power, you know, you have dual  
2 trip coils that are powered from each of the  
3 separate DC sources, so you are pretty well  
4 assured that the breakers are going to open.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

6 MR. HEACOCK: On the other hand, if you  
7 lose a DC source, the allocation of breakers out  
8 in that switchyard, between the DC power  
9 supplies, is a little bit important to have  
10 assurance that you can get offsite power back in,  
11 and you can reclose those breakers.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

13 MR. HEACOCK: It is a little logic  
14 problem that you need to think about.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, and let me  
16 finish with the rest of your logic. Part of --  
17 when you are clearing a breaker with the two  
18 coils, it is important for us to make sure that  
19 we trip a line during a fault, so it does not  
20 spread, so the reason for that.

21 However --

22 MR. HEACOCK: However --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: -- the other part is  
24 is that you do lose -- if you lose part of your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 grid, or in this case if we lost our switchyard,  
2 does not mean that all our breakers are going to  
3 open. They will actually stay closed and wait --  
4 awaiting restoration of offsite sources in, and  
5 --

6 MR. HEACOCK: That is presuming a lot  
7 about the type of fault that you had.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, we're getting  
9 into a grid, which is going to -- which is going  
10 to be, whatever caused it, it could be local or  
11 it could be remote -- you're correct. Typically,  
12 you do not clear your whole switchyard, though,  
13 on a situation for a fault. If your backup  
14 breakers are caching, it is usually going to  
15 strip one past, and your breakers even in your  
16 switchyard are going to stay closed.

17 MR. HEACOCK: Just -- I'm not going to  
18 try to run through all of the possible ways that  
19 you can get faults that may or may not open --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, yes.

21 MR. HEACOCK: -- combination of  
22 breakers in the switchyard. It is just a caution  
23 that when you think about supplying power to the  
24 closing coils on those breakers --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: No, I understand that.

2 MR. HEACOCK: -- make sure that you  
3 have a little bit of diversity.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, not necessarily  
5 all off the same battery

6 MR. HEACOCK: Not off the same battery.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right. I  
8 understand.

9 MR. HEACOCK: Or --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: They also have manual  
11 methods to go out and close, too. You can also  
12 go out there mainly to close breakers. You do it  
13 electrically and then manually.

14 MR. HEACOCK: Can you really do that  
15 manually?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, yes, it's a push-  
17 button. It's a push-button on the breaker.

18 MR. HEACOCK: If it's a push-button on  
19 the breaker, you are energizing that coil.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Not always. Some of  
21 those are manual. Some are manual, some aren't.

22 MR. HEACOCK: A lot of people say they  
23 can close breakers manually mechanically, and  
24 then they find out that they can't close the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 breakers manually mechanically. They can open  
2 them manually mechanically, they can close them  
3 with the local button that energizes the closed  
4 coil, but --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

6 MR. HEACOCK: -- a lot of times people  
7 don't like to have human beings out there --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: No, it's not -- it's  
9 not --

10 MR. HEACOCK: -- methodically closing  
11 these.

12 (Laughter.)

13 It could kill that.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: That's not preferred,  
15 I agree. And we will take that into  
16 consideration for which things -- the use of  
17 diversity in --

18 MR. HEACOCK: That's --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: We can look at that  
20 and use diversity.

21 MR. HEAD: Mr. Chairman, I was  
22 wondering, just as we maybe -- referring back to  
23 the previous one, could we acknowledge -- have we  
24 addressed the ACRS's concern with --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

2 MR. HEAD: -- this second one?

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

4 MR. HEAD: On this one, you have --

5 MEMBER STETKAR: This one, at least you  
6 have -- I know the answer. The concern -- the  
7 concern derives from what we were just  
8 discussing.

9 MR. HEAD: Right.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: The concern is that  
11 the design describes in some detail the redundant  
12 DC power supplies and makes- the fact that you  
13 have dual tripping coils, so you are sure that  
14 you can clear a fault, and all that kind of  
15 thing. But for the station blackout restoration  
16 of offsite power function that you also have to  
17 address, the question is: does the design  
18 provide adequate redundancy for that function,  
19 which means, can you have assurance that given a  
20 failure of a DC power supply you still have a  
21 path that you can reclose those breakers.

22 MR. HEACOCK: Yes.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Under the worst  
24 conditions where you just strip the entire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 switchyard through some fault, or combinations of  
2 faults, form related --

3 MR. HEACOCK: Some adversity --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: -- do that a lot.

5 MR. HEAD: And so that is my question,  
6 is we can agree to go back and consider that. Is  
7 that sufficient to close this, or how would we --  
8 I mean --

9 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: You are asking  
10 about a process whether we close this action item  
11 and create another one or --

12 MR. HEAD: Well, that would be --

13 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: -- just this would  
14 be simply a clarification of the action item, and  
15 the fact that this response may not have  
16 addressed the concern?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, the response --  
18 the response provides information.

19 MR. HEAD: Right.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, if they came  
21 back and said, "Yea, verily, each breaker has two  
22 redundant closing coils," there would be no  
23 followup because, you know, you'd power one from  
24 each one, and that's the problem. I knew this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one would --

2 MR. HEACOCK: Yes, I figured you  
3 probably would be, too.

4 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Rather than  
5 proliferating the action items, I would rather we  
6 keep this open and just address the concerns.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. I mean, the real  
8 issue here is the ability to restore and --  
9 restore at least one offsite power supply.

10 MR. HEACOCK: Yes. And then, I guess I  
11 would -- from the standpoint of what we're saying  
12 close -- being able to close it even with the  
13 future, I don't know how I would keep it open and  
14 address your concerns, unless we -- I'm not sure  
15 how I would end up closing it.

16 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: We can open a new  
17 one, if that makes it easier for you.

18 MR. HEACOCK: No, no.

19 MR. HEAD: What you're asking us to do,  
20 it seems like somewhat -- we've got to go through  
21 a design evolutionary process to address that,  
22 and --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess I just -- I  
24 wanted to ask -- I want to ask John, is this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that you'd fall on your sword over, or  
2 is this a little item?

3 MEMBER STETKAR: It's -- it could be  
4 potentially important, if indeed for loss -- if  
5 loss of offsite power events are important  
6 contributors to core damage, and, a) they are;  
7 therefore, the ability to recover offsite power,  
8 which is explicitly modeled in the PRA, could be  
9 important.

10 Now, if for some reason the design of  
11 the switchyard is not conducive to the -- to your  
12 ability to restore power to the plant, that  
13 numerically could have an effect.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: So it is -- I'm not  
16 going to fall on my sword over it, in that sense,  
17 but it could be a potentially -- you need to have  
18 a failure of DC power. I'm not going to do a  
19 risk assessment sitting at a table here, but it  
20 is something that probably has not been  
21 considered in the risk assessment.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: And it is something  
24 that probably has not been considered in the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if I can use the term "design of the switchyard"  
2 where the design of the switchyard includes the  
3 allocation of circuit breakers -- specific  
4 circuit breakers between the two available  
5 sources of DC power to say that, even with the  
6 failure of one source of DC power, I still can  
7 restore an offsite power of supply back into the  
8 plant. Right now, there is no assurance that you  
9 can do that, because you don't know how those  
10 breakers are allocated among the -- between the  
11 two different DC power supplies.

12 MR. HEACOCK: And I guess -- and  
13 bringing it up, I don't know of any other plant  
14 that has gone through something -- what you're  
15 asking for. And there really has not been any  
16 guidance on our side trying to ask for it. Maybe  
17 we can go back and --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: This gets back to an  
19 issue between -- our role is to ask technical  
20 questions. It is probably devolving now into an  
21 issue between you and the staff in terms of, you  
22 know, what is the requirement for the --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess that's  
24 what I --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HEACOCK: And there's not a  
2 requirement. That's part of it: there's no  
3 requirement out there.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: But there is a  
5 requirement that you'd be able to demonstrate  
6 that you can restore a source of offsite power.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

8 MR. HEACOCK: I would say yes.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Station blackout.

11 MR. HEACOCK: Station blackout, yes.  
12 We'll discuss about how --

13 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: So how do you want  
14 to leave this, John?

15 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, Said, I  
16 don't know. I mean, you know, it's getting to  
17 the point that we -- you know, South Texas raises  
18 a valid issue in terms of in licensing space, you  
19 know, where is that boundary? And I don't know  
20 the answer to that question. I just don't know.  
21 That's something that the staff needs to answer.

22 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: For the time  
23 being, we will just say we will revisit --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. I agree.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: -- this at a later  
2 date. Otherwise, we are going to --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

4 MS. BANERJEE: Revisiting at the full  
5 committee meeting, and then we decide whether we  
6 are going to send a message or not.

7 MR. HEAD: Maybe on the 23rd or 24th,  
8 we might have another perspective or additional  
9 insights to share.

10 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. That would  
11 be fine. We'll talk about it.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, from a  
13 design/licensing perspective, I agree with you  
14 completely. There is -- you meet the criteria.  
15 On the other hand, it is in a gray area that  
16 could be numerically important to restoration of  
17 offsite power. So it's in that gray area.

18 MR. HEACOCK: It's a good question.  
19 It's a good question.

20 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Let's proceed.

21 MR. HEACOCK: Okay.

22 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

23 MR. HEACOCK: The next item we talked  
24 about was, what is the discharge time for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 batteries in the control system? We went back  
2 into our transmission supplier and talked to  
3 them, and had actually several conversations. We  
4 basically ended up with saying their normal -- it  
5 was actually eight hours. We went ahead and  
6 asked them to extend it to 10 hours, so we will  
7 have a coping -- the battery being able to last  
8 10 hours without a charge.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: They will exceed the  
10 coping time for --

11 MR. HEACOCK: Yes, exactly.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. That's good.

13 MR. HEACOCK: Yes.

14 (Laughter.)

15 That's kind of why I asked --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: You kid about these  
17 two-hour batteries. The former question would  
18 have been a lot more interesting.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. HEAD: No. We were kind of hoping  
21 this one might reflect on the first one.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, it does help.  
23 It does help, because this says that you need to  
24 have a failure of one of those battery supplies

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to get you into the situation where I was  
2 concerned about, where you could have a  
3 configuration where you might not be able to  
4 restore -- you know, restore a pathway. So this  
5 is good, this helps.

6 MR. HEACOCK: The other information is  
7 our normal seismic criteria in accordance with  
8 IEEE standards. It's a 25 percent aging margin  
9 and 10 percent design margin, and typical  
10 batteries -- lead acid batteries are 10 to -- 15  
11 to 20 years.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: So.

13 MS. BANERJEE: So we can close --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: And this is closed,  
15 yes, absolutely.

16 MS. BANERJEE: Okay. Thank you.

17 MR. HEACOCK: The next question was  
18 asked, "Address the qualifications for  
19 submergence -- submerged 345 cables." I'd like  
20 to make a little clarification -- is that our --  
21 these cables are actually not qualified. They  
22 are non-safety-related. They are transmission --  
23 owned by the transmission company. They do not  
24 necessarily qualify them per se.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           These also are not continuously  
2 submerged. They will be submerged from time to  
3 time based on rainfalls and what not. So the  
4 rest of the response being that these cables are  
5 lead-sheathed.

6           What that lead sheathing does, it  
7 provides an impervious barrier from the  
8 insulation, from the groundwater or any kind of a  
9 flood situation, from actually getting to the  
10 insulation and working its way through and  
11 causing a fault. So the lead sheath is the path  
12 -- is the item to keep it from actually getting  
13 wet all the time.

14           It's in accordance with our IEEE and  
15 NEMA standards. As you can see, we list several  
16 standards there, and NEMA's WC 71, also 74, and  
17 the definition for -- in the NEMA WC 71 and 74  
18 says that a lead or smooth aluminum sheath, with  
19 or without out supplementary protection, i.e. a  
20 jacket of some sort, shall be used when  
21 impervious covering is required.

22           This is -- these are cables that have  
23 been used by the transmission company for some  
24 time. As you can see, we have actually talked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the transmission companies, gotten an idea  
2 how well they actually work. They have been in  
3 service 40 years, and they say they test like  
4 new, so this is -- this is "the qualification."  
5 They are not fully qualified in accordance with a  
6 10 CFR --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: But at least there is  
8 operating experience from --

9 MR. HEACOCK: That's correct.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: -- from your --

11 MR. HEACOCK: Right.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: -- transmission  
13 service provider with similar cables.

14 MR. HEACOCK: Right. And they are  
15 actually used in industry, like Florida Power and  
16 Light uses them down in their nuclear plants.  
17 They put lead sheath down, since they are wet all  
18 the time, so --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: For the rest of the  
20 Committee's benefit -- the Subcommittee's  
21 benefit, the reason for concern about this  
22 question is that it is related to the first  
23 question about the capacity of those -- the two  
24 eastern circuits to supply the unit. And one of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those eastern circuits indeed goes through one of  
2 these cables underground, specifically they are  
3 Units 3 and 4. I think this is the --

4 MR. HEACOCK: Right.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: -- feed, so this is up  
6 -- I think we are good on this one.

7 MR. HEACOCK: Okay.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: We're good on this  
9 one.

10 MR. HEACOCK: Thank you. The next  
11 question you had asked, a question about the  
12 performance of the switching logic under various  
13 electrical transients. In specific, you had  
14 asked, what about the loss of a unit auxiliary  
15 transformer?

16 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, and, Coley,  
17 you can go through this. But I will be honest  
18 with you, I'm going to have to go back and  
19 rescrew my head around a little bit to remember.

20 This one was fairly subtle, if I recall. And I  
21 haven't thought about it --

22 MR. HEACOCK: Okay.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: -- before this, so --  
24 so run through the presentation, and then -- but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I suspect we will probably wind up leaving it  
2 open for me to be able to think about it a little  
3 bit.

4 MR. HEACOCK: Okay. That's fine. And  
5 what it will do is that we went ahead and put out  
6 -- graphically, it's a little bit easier to show  
7 you the normal lineup. What you're seeing now on  
8 the screen, it will be the normal lineup for  
9 Units 3 and 4.

10 You will see that our -- and we didn't  
11 label them, but the very top set of buses -- I'll  
12 point to them -- these are power generation  
13 buses, 13.8, are typically energized on the unit  
14 auxiliary transformer. The plant investment  
15 protection buses, which is the next set down, are  
16 normally energized by the unit auxiliary  
17 transformers.

18 And then, our -- two of our safety-  
19 related buses, Division I, Division II, are going  
20 to be typically powered by the unit auxiliary  
21 transformer.

22 The third division is typically going  
23 to be powered, and normally energized through one  
24 of the reserve auxiliary transformers that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see on the dark, heavy path coming down. And  
2 that is an intentional feed, so that we don't  
3 have them all on one source, and that we have to  
4 go with all diesel, so that we have immediate  
5 access to an offsite source at any given time,  
6 should we have a transient.

7 So as we go forward in looking at a  
8 fault, if we had a fault on our unit auxiliary  
9 transformer, our generator breaker will open up  
10 right at the generator, and we will also have  
11 generator breakers in the switchyard open up to  
12 isolate the unit auxiliary transformer, whichever  
13 one was faulted.

14 The feeds into the PG buses, the plant  
15 investment protection buses, and Division I,  
16 Division II breakers will open on undervoltage.  
17 The diesel generators for Divisions I and II will  
18 receive an automatic start signal due to loss of  
19 voltage on the bus. And Divisions I and II will  
20 connect as the diesels come uprate at speed and  
21 frequency.

22 Division III bus will remain energized  
23 by the reserve auxiliary transformer alpha.  
24 Also, the combustion turbine generator that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have will actually -- it will receive an  
2 automatic start signal based on loss of the PIP  
3 buses, voltage on the PIP buses, and come up to  
4 speed. But it actually will not load, since we  
5 actually still have a feed from one of the other  
6 reserve auxiliary transformers.

7 And then, we have two pre-selected PIP  
8 buses we will load back on to the reserve  
9 auxiliary transformer through one of the CTG --  
10 bus number 3. And if you go back down to the  
11 next figure, you'll show how that -- how that  
12 occurs.

13 We fault one of the unit auxiliary, as  
14 we're showing. It deenergizes all of the 13.8 PG  
15 buses. It will deenergize the PIP buses, and it  
16 will deenergize two of the safety-related buses.

17 After the diesel generators come up, as  
18 we talked about a minute ago on Divisions I and  
19 II, the bus will reload on the diesel generators.

20 And then, the third division, you will notice  
21 that the diesel generator does not start and it  
22 stays energized by the reserve auxiliary  
23 transformer.

24 And then, also, you will see that two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "pre-selected" PIP buses will transfer over to  
2 CTG3 bus and reenergize, and also the combustion  
3 turbine generator is now black, which shows that  
4 it started but it's not loading, since we still  
5 have a source of power.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. This would  
7 probably resolve it. I just need to go back  
8 through my thought process to make sure that this  
9 answers all the questions.

10 MR. HEACOCK: Yes, I think it might  
11 have. If I can help -- you might have been  
12 asking I think that -- you are worried about the  
13 stripping possibly of the third division --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

15 MR. HEACOCK: -- I think is what you  
16 were asking, sir.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I think that's right,  
18 but I -- as I said --

19 MR. HEACOCK: Yes.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: -- I haven't thought  
21 about this one, so I'll need to do that.

22 MR. HEACOCK: Okay.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: So we'll keep it open,  
24 but --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HEACOCK: Okay.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: -- don't worry about  
3 it.

4 MR. HEACOCK: Okay.

5 MR. HEAD: It's poised to be closed  
6 maybe.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. HEACOCK: The last question it asks  
9 us, is a RAT -- the reserve auxiliary 4160  
10 winding capable of fitting two plant investment  
11 protection buses and one safety bus? The answer  
12 is yes, it can feed it.

13 But we have -- and we have multiple  
14 ways. What we explained here are the multiple  
15 different directions we can actually feed that  
16 PIP bus, the safety buses and the PIP buses.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: That's fine. As long  
18 as it --

19 MR. HEACOCK: Yes.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: -- windings enough to  
21 carry that load, that's all I was looking for.

22 MR. HEACOCK: We also have some  
23 procedural guidance that we will have a place to  
24 say that Operations will have to look to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 sure we don't overload.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: So, in effect, if you  
3 can flip back up to the -- if you lost -- go back  
4 to 16. You went two, up two. There we go. If  
5 you lost, for example, the third safety bus  
6 there, the diesel didn't start, you could still  
7 -- you could still power those two PIP buses and  
8 --

9 MR. HEACOCK: And the safety bus.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: -- the two PIP buses  
11 and the third safety bus --

12 MR. HEACOCK: Correct.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: -- from that single  
14 winding --

15 MR. HEACOCK: Correct, yes.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: -- without kicking on  
17 the CTG.

18 MR. HEACOCK: Right. As you can see,  
19 yes, from a RAT, we can come down through the  
20 reserve auxiliary.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. I think that was  
22 part of my concern, to figure out what the  
23 switching was doing --

24 MR. HEACOCK: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: -- and figure out  
2 whether or not I had to load the CTG to pick up  
3 the specific combination.

4 MR. HEACOCK: Yes, I think so, too.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

6 MR. HEACOCK: Okay?

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.  
8 This one is certainly closed.

9 MR. HEACOCK: Yes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I still want to go  
11 back and make sure I thought about the switching  
12 logic correctly.

13 MR. HEACOCK: Okay.

14 MR. HEAD: All right. For this action  
15 item, I am going to turn the discussion over to  
16 Tom Daley, who was here for one of our previous  
17 discussions.

18 MR. DALEY: Good afternoon. I'm Tom  
19 Daley, Mechanical Engineering Group supervisor  
20 for STP Units 3 and 4.

21 During our discussions on the departure  
22 associated with the new RCIC turbine, we talked  
23 about potential failure mechanisms, most notably  
24 turbine overspeed. The question was asked,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "Well, during your design basis scenario, how  
2 often would this turbine be exposed to the  
3 possibility of this overspeed event?"

4 So we asked Toshiba to take a look at  
5 this. And they did -- they did run a quick  
6 analysis, and it shows that about four times in  
7 that eight-hour period would we cycle between the  
8 start-signal receipt at a Level 2 and the secure  
9 signals receipt at Level 8.

10 The new pump is a turbine water  
11 lubricated pump. This is typically supplied by  
12 Wier.

13 MR. HEAD: Hey, Tom, just one second.  
14 That was -- that was one action item, right, was  
15 the answering of that one?

16 MR. DALEY: That's correct.

17 MR. HEAD: I was just wondering, are  
18 there any further questions on --

19 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: This is  
20 information that is --

21 MR. HEAD: Okay. All right.

22 MR. DALEY: And I, once again, want to  
23 just quickly mention that for our new Wier-type  
24 pump, turbine water lubricated pump, I put a --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, put a simple schematic for the control  
2 system arrangement there.

3 This control system has a governor  
4 which directly senses the pump discharge flow and  
5 pump discharge pressure. And it then, in turn,  
6 through a direct linkage, all internal to the  
7 turbine pump arrangement, adjusts the throttle  
8 valve directly to make sure you get the correct  
9 and set flow rate for that situation.

10 So your Terry-type turbine uses an  
11 electro-hydraulic system with a servo mechanism  
12 with -- it is driven right off the shaft of the  
13 pump. So it starts up and drives the oil, which  
14 in turn it uses to control itself. So that is  
15 why it ends up being sometimes more prone to  
16 overspeed events during startup.

17 However, with this direct mechanical  
18 type arrangement on the Wier pump, we agree with  
19 the vendor that it ends up with a smoother  
20 startup rate, as shown in the curve on the right  
21 side of the picture up there.

22 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I think this item  
23 is closed.

24 MR. DALEY: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. The reason that  
2 I actually asked about the -- it is a two-part  
3 thing. The reason I asked about the number of  
4 cycles, one is for overspeed and whether it needs  
5 to be reset. The other, which I probably learned  
6 earlier today, is probably not even modeled,  
7 because the PRA is so simplified they would never  
8 think about this, is looking at the number of  
9 cycles of the RCIC turbine start-stop cycles  
10 during a station blackout event.

11           So, but I already know that's not  
12 modeled, so --

13           MR. DALEY: For sure, that is not  
14 modeled.

15           MEMBER STETKAR: For sure, that is not  
16 modeled. But, you know, if you had a real PRA,  
17 you would -- it looks like you would model four  
18 cycles within a nominal 24-hour period, or at  
19 least you have now some information about how  
20 many cycles, depending on the offsite power  
21 recovery time period, during these station  
22 blackout events.

23           So, thanks, we can close this. It's --

24           MR. HEAD: I think this is the last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open item, right?

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

3 MR. HEAD: Okay.

4 MR. STILLWELL: This is Item 30, when  
5 DRAP would be effectively populated. We talked  
6 about this a little bit earlier this afternoon.  
7 We intend to complete a majority of the system  
8 reviews, and by "system reviews" I mean a high  
9 level, very rapid screening assessment to  
10 determine whether the system is used in emergency  
11 procedures, can contribute to a plant trip,  
12 affects systems that are modeled in the PRA, the  
13 questions that you had asked to screen systems  
14 out of the maintenance rule.

15 Those will be complete -- the majority  
16 of those will be complete by the end of this  
17 year. All of the system reviews for all of the  
18 systems in the ABWR will be complete next year,  
19 including going down to the component level and  
20 failure model level to identify what needs to be  
21 in DRAP to control those non-safety-related  
22 systems, structures, or components to ensure  
23 their continued availability and reliability as  
24 the plant goes into operation, and what other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 special testing we may need to identify for  
2 safety-related systems, structures, or  
3 components. And that will be finished by the  
4 third quarter of 2011.

5 What we intend to do is when that list  
6 is completely populated, we will amend an RAI and  
7 submit that to the NRC saying, "Here is the final  
8 list, and this is the set of equipment that we  
9 intend to monitor, and here is the controls we  
10 have in place, and here is what we ask -- we are  
11 asking the operational programs to consider."

12 And then, we will amend the FSAR at the  
13 first amendment cycle after we have completed the  
14 actions.

15 MS. BANERJEE: Is that going to be  
16 after fuel --

17 MR. STILLWELL: No. This --

18 MS. BANERJEE: -- after COL is  
19 received?

20 MR. STILLWELL: This is before COL is  
21 issued. It's the third quarter of 2011, and it  
22 would amend the RAI responses before COL  
23 issuance. We are just not sure we can get the  
24 FSAR updated in the short period of time between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the third quarter of 2011 and the potential  
2 issuance of the --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, in terms of  
4 the timing, the importance is that there will be  
5 a list submitted to the staff with appropriate  
6 supporting, you know, analyses to justify the  
7 population on that list before the COL is issued.

8 MR. STILLWELL: Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Whether or not there  
10 is a confirmatory item to get it into the next,  
11 you know, version of the FSAR is not as important  
12 as whether or not the list is developed, and the  
13 staff has an opportunity to review the process.  
14 And I use the word "review" rather than "audit,"  
15 review the process to populate that list.

16 MR. STILLWELL: As they mentioned in  
17 this slide, they intend to perform an audit on  
18 the process. Do we have the procedures in place,  
19 and are we following our process third quarter  
20 this year? And that's what we hope.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

22 MR. STILLWELL: And then, periodically,  
23 I would assume they will review what we have  
24 done, or we can provide, hey, we finished this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 part. I don't know how that is going to work.  
2 But then, RAI response would be modified when  
3 it's complete.

4 If I could to amplify on something that  
5 was talked about, the reason we use the expert  
6 panel -- and if you're familiar with South Texas  
7 Units 1 and 2 and the graded quality assurance  
8 process, we used the expert panel in graded  
9 quality assurance to make up for known  
10 deficiencies in PRA.

11 We expect those people to come to the  
12 table prepared to talk about the significance of  
13 plant systems, structures, and components, that  
14 the PRA doesn't model, things like control room  
15 ventilation or control room filtration, or, in  
16 this case, systems that didn't make it to the PRA  
17 for whatever reason.

18 We have a set of deterministic  
19 questions that we expect the expert panel to  
20 answer during the sessions, and they have  
21 basically five topics, and it is topics that you  
22 would expect in a maintenance rule. Is it used  
23 in emergency procedures? Can its failure affect  
24 systems that we do rely on? Off the top of my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 head, I forget what the other three are. And we  
2 will --

3 PARTICIPANT: Shutdown?

4 MR. STILLWELL: Is it used in shutdown  
5 analysis or shutdown -- is it used in shutdown  
6 space, for either shutdown cooling or to get the  
7 containment hatch closed? Or something like  
8 that. And we rate that quantitatively based on  
9 what we think its importance is, and we sum that,  
10 and it can go into DRAP entirely based on  
11 deterministic criteria.

12 So we'll put it in the list, because we  
13 think, based on the expertise at the table, that  
14 the control room filtration system should be  
15 important. It should be a risk-significant  
16 system, although it is not modeled in anybody's  
17 PRA.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Have you set a policy on  
19 how you -- what kind of people you have to have  
20 when you --

21 MR. STILLWELL: Yes, that's described  
22 in 17.4(s).

23 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

24 MR. STILLWELL: So we have all of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 engineering groups represented. By "groups" I  
2 mean Toshiba, Fluor, Sargent & Lundy, STP. It  
3 has PRA, it also has operations.

4 MEMBER BLEY: It has operations?  
5 That's what I wanted to get to.

6 MR. STILLWELL: What we don't have  
7 right now, what we rely on the other members, is  
8 maintenance people. So we rely on the other  
9 engineering organizations to provide maintenance  
10 experience, but, yes, we've got all of the major  
11 disciplines that you would expect to see at an  
12 operating plant, and you were going through a  
13 maintenance rule, with an awful strong  
14 representation from design engineering, because  
15 that's the stage we're at.

16 MEMBER BONACA: I think we have to  
17 review that list, however, when it comes out.  
18 The end of next year?

19 MR. STILLWELL: It will -- the goal is  
20 to finish it by September of next year, and  
21 modify an RAI response.

22 MEMBER BONACA: Because, I mean, the  
23 number of systems or components fall within the  
24 PRA. If I understand it, it's a very small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fraction of the ones you rank.

2 MR. STILLWELL: Yes, that's a true  
3 statement.

4 MEMBER BONACA: I think about maybe  
5 2,000 components, and you are ranking 30- or  
6 40,000. And this is for Units 1 and 2. That's  
7 --

8 MR. STILLWELL: We reviewed 30- or  
9 40,000, and I think we wound up ranking in the  
10 graded quality assurance about 2- to 3,000.

11 MEMBER BONACA: All I'm saying is that  
12 for many of them the PRA doesn't give you any  
13 insight, so, therefore, you have to make a  
14 judgment --

15 MR. STILLWELL: We rely on the expert  
16 panel.

17 MEMBER BONACA: -- and, you know, but I  
18 have always been curious about that, because, I  
19 mean, we were never allowed to use a system of  
20 this nature to discuss among a number of experts.

21 And the rank -- and the ranking was done with  
22 specific classification of the safety systems,  
23 and so on and so forth, okay? With certain  
24 specific rules.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So this is pretty subjective, the way  
2 you are doing it. I'm not saying that it is not  
3 a valid way. I think we have to look at it.

4           MR. STILLWELL: Speaking for 1 and 2,  
5 it's subjective, but it's repeatable, that I can  
6 bring in different people to substitute for  
7 expert panel, and we get remarkably consistent  
8 results. And maybe because we bias everybody the  
9 right way, but I think we've got --

10           (Laughter.)

11           We're asking the right questions. We  
12 have guidelines on what the responses mean. So  
13 if we say something is extremely important, it  
14 falls into this set of rules. If we say it's  
15 something that is not important, it is obviously  
16 down here in this set of rules.

17           MEMBER SHACK: After all, we did  
18 approve 50.69, which is -- it's a very similar  
19 process.

20           MR. STILLWELL: Exactly.

21           MEMBER BONACA: Well, you know, some  
22 people approved it with more enthusiasm than  
23 others.

24           MEMBER STETKAR: I think the real

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 challenge -- and it's -- we could discuss this  
2 forever, but the real challenge is that the PRA  
3 experts must clearly elaborate what is explicitly  
4 modeled in the PRA, that and what is not. You  
5 know, that there -- that must be stated very,  
6 very clearly, especially if that list is going to  
7 be populated at the level of detail of individual  
8 components and failure modes.

9 That's -- it's really important that  
10 those experts who know nothing about PRA, they  
11 have this ultimate faith that you have this  
12 wonderful model that is 100 percent complete.  
13 And if something doesn't show up as numerically  
14 important from that model, therefore, I trust  
15 that.

16 MR. HEAD: And after you've ranked  
17 100,000 components, you will know a lot about the  
18 PRA, and you do know a lot about its weaknesses.

19 You know some of the value you are adding to the  
20 process, because --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: But, you know, and  
22 especially in a situation like this where the PRA  
23 is a bit murky, let's call it, it is really  
24 important.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now, if the ranking was only going to  
2 be done on a system basis, or a flow path type  
3 basis, there is a little bit less concern about  
4 that.

5           MEMBER SIEBER:    You still need a good  
6 PRA.

7           MEMBER STETKAR:   Well, but given the  
8 fact that you don't have a complete model --

9           MR.    STILLWELL:    May I modify that  
10 slightly?  You need a PRA that you understand its  
11 limitations.

12           MEMBER STETKAR:   Well, but you also  
13 need a PRA person to clearly specify what --

14           MEMBER BLEY:       What is and isn't  
15 working.

16           MEMBER STETKAR:   -- what is and isn't  
17 handled, so that the whole panel has that  
18 information.  The whole panel -- you know, I come  
19 back to that turbine building closed cooling  
20 water system.  The feedwater pump right now, for  
21 failure to run, is currently on the list.  The  
22 condensate pumps are not on the list, and there  
23 is not even any -- certainly no mention of the  
24 system that cools both of those pieces of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment.

2 If you're not careful, you know, if  
3 somebody says, "Well, did you model feedwater in  
4 the PRA?" The PRA people says, "Well, yes, we  
5 did." "Well, you must have modeled condensate,  
6 you must have modeled" -- you know, "Well, we  
7 didn't model the condensate booster pumps,  
8 because I know they are new, so I might ask why  
9 they're not on the list."

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Not on the new system  
11 or the --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: But you must have  
13 modeled the turbine building closed cooling water  
14 system, and the turbine building service water  
15 system, because, you know, I know they are  
16 required. So I don't need to think about those.

17 So the PRA people need to explicitly  
18 say, "Hey, we did not model those things. You  
19 need to think about whether we should do that."  
20 That's a really --

21 MR. HEAD: That's crucial to the  
22 process.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: That's a -- yes. I  
24 mean, that's a heavy burden on the part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 PRA people to explicitly state what is not there.

2 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: So at this time  
3 this item is closed, but we will have an  
4 opportunity to review this?

5 MS. BANERJEE: Yes. We can keep it in  
6 the organizational memory, because this whole  
7 thing is going to come back at Phase 6. Is that  
8 --

9 MR. HEAD: Well, yes, I guess I would  
10 like to ask that. If on this schedule the SER  
11 will have -- already have been issued by  
12 September of 2011, and it will be past the last  
13 ACRS, so I guess the schedule aspect of it -- not  
14 to presume I'm not -- where the schedule is  
15 actually going to be, but as of right now that  
16 would be past the --

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: We will never see the  
18 DRAP test.

19 MR. HEAD: I was just reacting to the  
20 fact that you all wanted to see it again, and I  
21 understand that, and maybe there are ways to --  
22 but in --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: But as I understood  
24 it, though, Scott, you said that the DRAP list

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would eventually be supplied as an amended  
2 response to an RAI. It is not clear to me how  
3 the staff -- and this is the staff's business,  
4 but how the staff could issue a final SER with no  
5 open items if they still have an incomplete  
6 answer to an RAI.

7 MS. BANERJEE: License condition is one  
8 way of doing that.

9 MR. HEAD: No, I don't believe this is  
10 -- I think what we're defining here is the  
11 process we are going through and how soon it will  
12 be available to us, the station, to go through  
13 the process.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Understood. That's a  
15 timing issue, but I'm -- you know, this concept  
16 that the SER will be written and we -- we, as the  
17 ACRS, will have thereby lost any opportunity to  
18 go back and revisit this issue, my question is,  
19 is, you know, can the staff actually issue an SER  
20 without any open items with something like this  
21 remaining, you know, an outstanding submittal.

22 MR. HEAD: Is this an open item at this  
23 point? I believe, having defined this schedule,  
24 haven't we resolved the staff's --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STILLWELL: We have admitted the  
2 RAI response to provide this information. Is it  
3 an open item? It will probably be an open item  
4 with confirmatory action.

5 MR. CHAPPELL: By the date they -- it's  
6 unlikely the staff has completed their review of  
7 this RAI.

8 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, Jack.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: The difficulty I think  
10 that the staff is going to have is if they use  
11 the DCD PRA, modified only to reflect change --  
12 physical changes in the plant, how will they  
13 review the DRAP?

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Well --

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Because they are -- you  
16 know, because it's not going to be modeled or --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but, I mean, it  
18 should be -- the justification for what is on the  
19 DRAP, and by implication what is not on the DRAP,  
20 would come from the expert panel, the  
21 documentation of the expert panel, you know,  
22 elicitation process, or whatever you call it.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: So if you want to  
24 decide whether the expert panel really did its

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 job, how are you going to do it without a good  
2 PRA?

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, I mean, that's  
4 --

5 MR. STILLWELL: PRA is one piece of it  
6 and --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: -- the PRA is one  
8 piece of it, but --

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: -- I think in terms of  
11 the review process -- well, you know, we could  
12 talk about this for a long time, but in terms of  
13 the review process the reliability assurance  
14 program list is supposed to be available at the  
15 COL stage.

16 MR. HEAD: Good question. I don't know  
17 if I have a good answer to that.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

19 MS. BANERJEE: How about if we ask the  
20 staff to come back at the next meeting?

21 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. Is the  
22 staff --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I would hate to be  
24 caught in a bind, you know, a -- a process bind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where something that is supposed to be delivered  
2 at the COL stage, and reviewed at the COL stage,  
3 so that -- you know, and by implication, because  
4 it's reviewed at the COL stage, we get a chance  
5 to look at it, is caught in an area where the SER  
6 is written, and there is a confirmatory item on  
7 something that really hasn't been reviewed.

8 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: We'll have the  
9 staff provide an answer to this timing issue.  
10 Okay. thank you.

11 MEMBER BONACA: It seems to me -- just  
12 one last note -- the PRA is being used for two  
13 purposes. One is to support the certification  
14 process, okay, and I think that -- I think we can  
15 wrap it up earlier. The second portion is to  
16 rank, and that is more of an operations support  
17 step. So maybe that is -- and a reasonable  
18 expectation for us to expect that the whole thing  
19 will be completed by a time. I don't know. We  
20 need to think about that.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: By the ACRS.

22 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: But, nevertheless,  
23 I think a clarification of the timing would be  
24 helpful. Okay. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Are there any other questions to STP  
2 regarding any of these open items?

3           (No response.)

4           Okay. Do you have any questions for us  
5 in terms of --

6           MR. HEAD: No. I was going to --

7           CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: -- you know, the  
8 status or, you know, whether an item is fully  
9 closed or is still open? Do you have a clear  
10 indication?

11          MR. HEAD: Item 25 on the closings,  
12 which is still open, and we will look at that  
13 some more for a future item. The last one we  
14 just discussed, it sounds like it's open for NRC  
15 to come back and provide a --

16          MEMBER STETKAR: You know, what I  
17 think, from my perspective, prompted that was  
18 just to make sure that indeed the list would be  
19 available prior to issuance of the COL. We have  
20 determined -- I'm not sure what we determined  
21 based on that. The answer is, yes, the list will  
22 be available, but it's a bit gray.

23          MR. HEAD: Where that list plays in the  
24 COL process versus the ITAAC is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: I mean, the point --  
2 yes.

3 MR. HEAD: -- we need all of that.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: That's correct.

5 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: And the first  
6 item, I guess there is just a need to clarify or  
7 justify the 1995 cutoff date.

8 MR. HEAD: Okay. So that one is still  
9 open for us from that perspective, and the NRC  
10 also owes you a discussion on the --

11 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

12 MR. HEAD: -- process.

13 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Correct.

14 MR. HEAD: Okay.

15 MS. BANERJEE: So can I go over the  
16 status quickly?

17 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: All right. Okay.

18 MS. BANERJEE: I'm sorry.

19 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: No problem. No  
20 problem.

21 MS. BANERJEE: Part 21, question on  
22 Part 21 report, Item Number 4. It is not closed  
23 --

24 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BANERJEE: -- pending staff's  
2 presentation on Dr. Abdel-Khalik's question on  
3 the cutoff date.

4 MR. HEAD: And a presentation from us  
5 on the cutoff date.

6 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

7 MS. BANERJEE: Yes. Okay. And then,  
8 we go into Item Number 20, the next one that is  
9 closed, number of RCIC cycles.

10 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

11 MS. BANERJEE: Okay. Number 24, east  
12 transmission line capability, that is closed.

13 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

14 MS. BANERJEE: Number 25, single  
15 closing coil, it is still open pending Dr.  
16 Stetkar's brainstorming.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: No. It's a different  
18 issue, but for the simplicity it is still open.

19 MS. BANERJEE: Oh, I'm sorry. Yes,  
20 it's still open.

21 MR. HEAD: It's still open for us to go  
22 think about after what we've heard today.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: 26 is closed.

24 MS. BANERJEE: 26 is closed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER STETKAR: 27 --

2 MS. BANERJEE: Battery life.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: 27 is temporarily  
4 still open, but --

5 MS. BANERJEE: Pending your --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: -- nothing is --  
7 nothing is -- nothing more is needed from you  
8 guys.

9 MS. BANERJEE: Right. Number 29 is  
10 submerged cable, closed. Number 30, DRAP list,  
11 we -- the staff will make a presentation at the  
12 next meeting. Number 31, 4.16 kV winding,  
13 closed.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

15 MS. BANERJEE: That's it.

16 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you  
17 very much.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

19 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. At this  
20 time, we would like to see if there are any  
21 members of the public, either in this room or  
22 joining us by phone, who would like to make a  
23 statement or provide a comment. First, is there  
24 anybody here in this room who would like to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a statement or provide a comment?

2 (No response.)

3 Okay. There is none. How about on the  
4 phone? Is the telephone line connected so that  
5 we can hear them?

6 MS. BANERJEE: I don't know.

7 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Could you please  
8 check for me?

9 MS. BANERJEE: Yes, I'm going to check.

10 But I was wondering if they can hear me. AJ,  
11 can you hear me?

12 MR. BROWN: Yes, the phone is still  
13 open.

14 MS. BANERJEE: Okay. Thank you.

15 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Is there  
16 anyone on the phone who would like to make a  
17 statement or provide a comment?

18 (No response.)

19 Hearing none, then I guess we will go  
20 back to the next item on the agenda, which is the  
21 Subcommittee discussions. I would like to just  
22 go around the table and see if members have  
23 additional comments that we need to capture in  
24 the summary of this meeting. Jack?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER SIEBER:   Okay.   I will be very  
2   brief.   I don't want to open any open items, but  
3   I -- in the review and our meeting today, I come  
4   away with the impression that the PRA from the  
5   DCD is missing things, and probably does not  
6   describe in sufficient depth the equipment and  
7   processes to give a real good answer as to what  
8   is going on.

9           Because of the way the rule is written,  
10   the staff accepts the DCD as approved already,  
11   and the applicant is faced with describing, by  
12   analysis, any deviations in their design from the  
13   design in the rule, which means that that process  
14   perpetuates the deficiencies that were originally  
15   in the PRA from the DCD.

16           And when I think through it, to the  
17   extent that it will cause problems in the  
18   ultimate licensing of the plant, with the  
19   exception that DRAP, which has a lot of other  
20   input to it, that is probably the only place  
21   where it would occur, and that's why I am not  
22   prepared to make an open item out of it.  But, to  
23   me, it is troublesome.

24           CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK:   Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER SIEBER: That would be the most  
2 significant thing that I have.

3           CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you, Jack.  
4 Sam?

5           MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, I am a little  
6 confused still about, you know, the linkage  
7 between the certified design, the PRA and the  
8 certified design, and the current PRA that takes  
9 into account departures and deficiencies in the  
10 certification PRA and everything else, in that  
11 the certification PRA, at least I heard from one  
12 member of the staff he didn't really use it to  
13 compare with what South Texas has done with their  
14 PRA.

15           And the question I had is: 1) is it  
16 important? Is that certification PRA important  
17 for the regulatory process to be legitimate?  
18 And, if so, does the staff have that  
19 certification PRA in their position? And do they  
20 need to use it to be sure that the original  
21 certified design is properly linked to the design  
22 you are going to build? And, to me, it is  
23 confusing, and so it's more a question for the  
24 staff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't know if this -- all this links  
2 up together in a neat way where we can say,  
3 "Okay. The South Texas PRA plugs in right here,  
4 and we, the staff, have the certification PRA  
5 that we can compare to what South Texas has done  
6 and convince ourselves that everything is in  
7 order." So you can use a certified design there.  
8 It's -- and maybe that's garbled, but that's  
9 where I'm at.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Same thing.

11 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Harold?

12 MEMBER RAY: There already is an open  
13 item on the issue that we touched on having to do  
14 with the elevation of the reservoir, and so on,  
15 relative to the plant and the vulnerabilities  
16 that may exist. So there is no need to add to  
17 that, I don't believe, although I understand,  
18 further, that it will be discussed in Chapter 2  
19 as well. And it is in that domain rather than in  
20 the area of dam failure probabilities that I  
21 would look to be satisfied with the provisions.

22 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Dennis?

23 MEMBER BLEY: Yes. I have asked most  
24 of the things I am especially concerned about,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I think seeing that -- the RAI response,  
2 white papers, seeing the SSAR, and the other  
3 things that Maitri had, will help me.

4 Jack and Sam's comments -- you know,  
5 we've got a problem in all of these COLs with the  
6 PRAs. I think the interesting process they had  
7 to go through here reconstituting the PRA has  
8 shined a light on that in a way we haven't  
9 noticed it before, but I think the problem is  
10 everywhere. And there is not an easy way around  
11 it. You know, they won't really have their PRA  
12 until a year before operation, and that is the  
13 one that really matters. But this has raised  
14 things for us to think about, but I don't have  
15 anything new to add because of that.

16 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. John?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. I think that we  
18 have already heard other members' kind of  
19 concerns and a bit of uneasiness. I tend to look  
20 at the PRA from the perspective of, given the  
21 fact that the certified design PRA was indeed  
22 accepted, and that there were -- if we can call  
23 it -- the "reconstituted PRA" replicates that  
24 certified PRA. That, indeed, is the best thing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we can have, you know, as far as the PRA for  
2 the design certification.

3 So, and that's something we have to  
4 live with. You know, regardless of how  
5 comfortable we may feel about that PRA, it is  
6 something legally, if nothing else, we have to  
7 live with.

8 That being said, there is a couple of  
9 things that the PRA process needs to address at  
10 this stage of the licensing, and one of those  
11 things is the adequacy of the PRA process. And  
12 I'll keep using "the process" rather than the  
13 word to distinguish between what may or may not  
14 be in the model.

15 How does that process give us assurance  
16 that indeed the changes that have been made to  
17 the design have been adequately addressed in the  
18 sense of their effect on plant risk? So that  
19 long list of design departures -- do we feel  
20 confident, "we," the ACRS, feel confident that  
21 indeed the PRA process has adequately addressed  
22 the risk implications of those changes? Because  
23 that is, indeed, one of the requirements.

24 And the second part is developing a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence, or at least an understanding, to the  
2 degree at which the PRA can support the numerical  
3 results from the PRA, those important measures  
4 can support the population of the reliability  
5 assurance program list, so that, indeed, we at  
6 least have some confidence of what is in the PRA,  
7 where the PRA numerical importance measures are  
8 useful, and what is not in the PRA, where the  
9 numerical importance measures, you know, are  
10 basically unavailable, or that something is only  
11 partially modeled such that a numerical  
12 importance measurement may be generated, but it  
13 might not be a complete -- a fully valid  
14 numerical measure, because a particular function  
15 has been modeled for some initiating events, and  
16 not other initiating events, or vice versa.

17 It is a really subtle area. But if  
18 you're dealing with .0005 as a black-line cutoff,  
19 you need to be worried a bit about those types of  
20 things.

21 So, you know, I am uneasy a bit about  
22 the PRA process in those terms. And I think we  
23 can talk a little bit later, perhaps offline,  
24 about, you know, how do we, as the Committee,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 gain some confidence in that process and the  
2 tools to support, you know, what we're interested  
3 in right now, which is -- which is the COL stage  
4 of the licensing process.

5 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you,  
6 John. Bill?

7 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I guess I have  
8 more confidence in the DRAP process. I mean, I  
9 think it really does depend strongly on the  
10 expert panel, and I don't expect that at any  
11 other -- you know, it will never get away from a  
12 strong dependence on it.

13 And you have to look at the purpose of  
14 the DRAP program, which is to identify components  
15 before detailed design for additional attention.

16 And I just don't think, between the PRA and the  
17 expert panel, that they will miss any  
18 particularly risk-significant component.

19 You'll get a second shot at this again  
20 with a much more valid PRA when we come back to  
21 the ORAP program and the maintenance rule, that,  
22 you know, things will be looked at again. This  
23 is -- this is just the first look, so that you --  
24 when you are doing the design, you are getting it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right, but it is not the last word, and it can't  
2 be the last word.

3 So I -- to me, it is such a big  
4 improvement in the process that I'm not going to  
5 worry if it's not the absolute best list that we  
6 will ever possibly have.

7 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Were you  
8 done?

9 MEMBER SHACK: I'm done.

10 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Mike?

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess I'm not  
12 concerned about the pedigree of the Level 1 part  
13 of this. I think I understand where it evolved  
14 and where we are. On the Level 2 part, I guess I  
15 am -- I am waiting to see the response from the  
16 applicant relative to some of the questions that  
17 are still open from the staff. But my impression  
18 is that they know where they're going, and they  
19 should be able to answer them, particularly with  
20 diffusible plug questions.

21 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Mario?

22 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, I already  
23 expressed my thoughts on the PRA. I agree with  
24 Bill in a way, however, that for the purpose of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we are trying to do at this stage, that is  
2 going to be probably unacceptable, too.

3 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Well, thank  
4 you.

5 At this stage, I'd like to express our  
6 thanks and appreciation to the applicant and to  
7 the staff for a very good meeting.

8 MR. HEAD: Thanks very much. Thanks  
9 for letting us continue the meeting past, you  
10 know --

11 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Oh, no problem.  
12 No problem.

13 The meeting is adjourned.

14 (Whereupon, at 5:49 p.m., the proceedings in the  
15 foregoing matter were adjourned.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

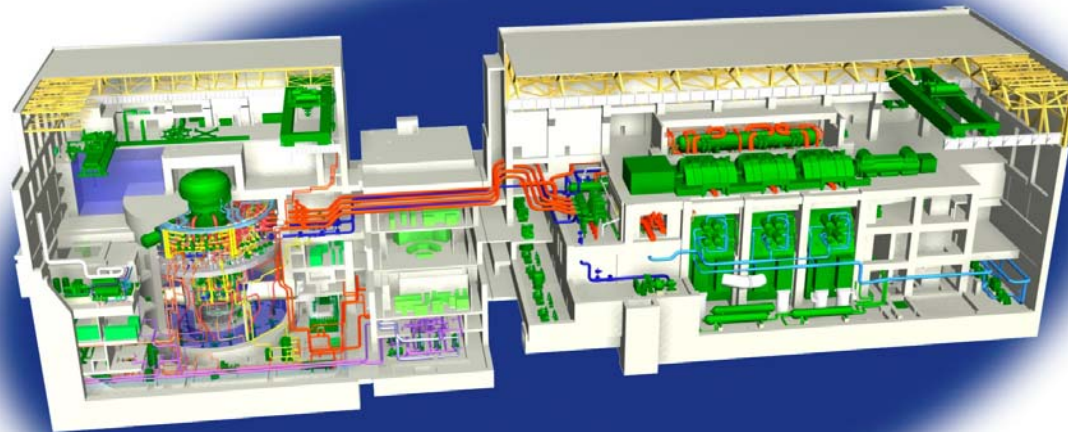
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

# South Texas Project Units 3 & 4 Presentation to ACRS Subcommittee Chapter 19 Probabilistic Risk Assessment



# Agenda

- Introduction
- Summary
- Contents of FSAR Chapter 19
  - Departure Information
  - COL License Information Items
  - Site-Specific Supplements
- ITAAC
- Conclusion

# Attendees

Scott Head	Manager, Regulatory Affairs, STP 3&4
Bill Stillwell	PRA Supervisor, STP 3&4
Gene Hughes	ETRANCO
Ricky Summitt	RSC/ETRANCO

# Chapter 19 Summary

## STP 3 & 4 FSAR Chapter 19:

- The PRA for the ABWR was developed as part of the original Certification effort in the late 1980s and early 1990s.
- The Certification PRA is a Level 2 Internal Events PRA with generic consequence evaluations
  - Fire Hazards Analysis (FIVE), Seismic Margins Assessment, and Shutdown screening analysis included
- The PRA has been updated, while maintaining the original format, to reflect site conditions and selected departures
- The updated PRA is bounded by the results of the original PRA



# PRA Reconstruction

- STP does not have access to the Certification PRA
- STP ABWR PRA model reconstructed using ABWR DCD (SSAR) information and findings from our review.
- Reconstituted PRA (Level 1 only) revision includes
  - Partial sequences that transfer to other event trees were eliminated
  - Credit taken for containment overpressure protection system (COPS) and control rod drive systems
- CDF result compared favorably with that published in the DCD (SSAR)
- Incorporated CCF of the RSW, RBCW, HPCF, and RHR systems which were identified in the ABWR SSAR Appendix 19D.8
- The STP updated PRA model accounts for Departures and site-specific information that may impact the PRA results

# Model Results

Initiator	Description	Sensitivity Run With		
		STP-ABWR Model (/yr)	STP 3&4 (DEP) (/yr)	ERCOT LOOP (/yr)
ATWS	ATWS Accident Sequence	2.6E-10	2.6E-10	2.6E-10
BE0	SBO for More than 8 Hours	1.6E-08	1.6E-08	1.6E-08
BE2	SBO for 0.5 to 2 Hrs	7.3E-08	6.7E-08	6.7E-08
BE8	SBO from 2 to 8 Hours	2.8E-08	2.6E-08	2.6E-08
S0	Large Break LOCA	3.7E-09	3.7E-09	3.7E-09
S1	Medium Break LOCA	1.2E-08	1.2E-08	1.2E-08
S2	Small Break LOCA	1.7E-09	1.7E-09	1.7E-09
TE2	LOOP from 0.5 to 2 Hours	8.2E-09	8.3E-09	2.2E-09
TE8	LOOP from 2 to 8 Hours	2.3E-08	2.3E-08	6.0E-09
TEO	LOOP for Over 8 Hours	2.6E-09	2.6E-09	6.7E-10
TIO	Inadvertently Open Relief Valve	1.0E-08	1.0E-08	1.0E-08
TIS	Isolation/Loss of Feedwater	1.1E-08	1.1E-08	1.1E-08
TM	Reactor Shutdown Frequency	1.8E-08	1.8E-08	1.8E-08
TT	Turbine Trip	4.7E-09	4.7E-09	4.7E-09
<b>Total CDF</b>		2.1E-07	2.1E-07	1.8E-07

# Chapter 19 Contents

The format of Chapter 19 remains consistent with the format presented in the ABWR DCD.

- Two new sections
  - 19.4S PRA Maintenance – Provides plant specific PRA information requested by RG 1.206
  - 19.1S – Roadmap between RG 1.206 and original Chapter 19 format
- Departure information
- Site-specific supplemental information
- COL License Information Items
- COL Applicant Safety Issues (GSIs, USIs, etc.)

# Chapter 19 Sections

## 19.1 Purpose and Summary

- 2 Departures, editorial

## 19.1S Additional Information to Support COLA

- Map from RG 1.206 to DCD PRA Chapter

## 19.2 Introduction

- Supplemental Information, Departure Screening Summary

## 19.3 Internal Events Analysis

- 8 Departures

## 19.4 External Events and LPSD

- 1 Departure, editorial

# Chapter 19 Sections (cont'd)

## 19.4S PRA Maintenance

- Plant Specific PRA for 10CFR50.71(h)

## 19.5 Source Term Sensitivity Studies

- Incorporated by Reference (IBR)

## 19.6 Measurement Against Goals

- Admin Departure (text change)

## 19.7 PRA as a Design Tool

- 4 Departures, editorial

## 19.8 Important Features Identified by ABWR PRA

- 3 departures, editorial

# Chapter 19 Sections (cont'd)

## 19.9 COL License Information

- 30 COL License Information Items
- 6 departures to account for departures in other sections of the FSAR

## 19.10 Assumptions and Insights, Systems Outside ABWR Design Certification

- 1 departure, RSW Pump house

## 19.11 Human Action Overview

- 4 departures, External Flood HEP in Flood Model

## 19.12 Input Into the RAP (*IBR*)

## 19.13 Summary of Insights Gained from the PRA

- 2 departures, external flood

# Chapter 19 Appendices

## 19A Response to CP/ML Rule 10 CFR 50.34(f)

- 1 departure, Hydrogen Recombiner elimination, editorial

## 19B Resolution of Unresolved Safety Issues and Generic Safety Issues

- 2 departures, editorial

## 19C Design Conditions Reducing Sabotage Risk (*IBR*)

- Not part of DCD, refer to SSAR

## 19D Probabilistic Evaluations (*IBR*)

- Not part of DCD, refer to SSAR

# Chapter 19 Appendices (cont'd)

## 19E Deterministic Evaluations

- 3 departures
- 19E.1 Introduction
- 19E.2 Deterministic Analysis of Plant Performance
- 19E.3 Consequence Analysis

19EA Direct Containment Heating (*IBR*)

19EB Fuel Coolant Interactions (*IBR*)

19EC Debris Coolability and Core Concrete Interaction (*IBR*)

19ED Corium Shield (*IBR*)

19EE Suppression Pool Bypass (*IBR*)



# Chapter 19 Appendices (cont'd)

19F Containment Ultimate Strength (*IBR*)

19FA Containment Ultimate Strength (*IBR*)

19G (Not Used) (*IBR*)

19H Seismic Capacity Analysis

- 1 departure, R/W Building Classification

19I Seismic Margins Analysis

- 2 departures, Dual Unit, MOV to AOV in one penetration

19J (Not Used) (*IBR*)

19K PRA Based Reliability and Maintenance

- 6 departures

# Chapter 19 Appendices (cont'd)

## 19L ABWR Shutdown Risk Evaluation

- 7 departures

## 19M Fire Protection PRA

- 6 departures

## 19N Analysis of Common Cause Failure of Essential Communications Functions

- 1 departure, I&C

## 19O (Not Used) (*IBR*)

## 19P Evaluation of Potential Modifications to the ABWR Design (*IBR*)

## 19Q ABWR Shutdown Risk Assessment

- 9 departures

## Chapter 19 Appendices (cont'd)

19QA Fault Trees (Shutdown) (*IBR*)

19QB DHR Reliability Study

- 1 departure, RWCUC design

19QC Review of Significant Shutdown Events: Electric Power and Decay Heat Removal

- 1 departure, 1 supplement for data source

19R Probabilistic Flooding Analysis

- 5 departures.
- External flood, RSW pump house flood, re-evaluate Control Building flood

# Departures

- All STP 3&4 departures were evaluated for to determine whether the departure has a significant impact on the results of the Certification PRA
- Screening/evaluation process consistent with RG 1.206 C.III.I.19
  - Tier 1 – Thirteen
  - Tier 2\* – One, Codes and Standards
  - Tier 2, Technical Specifications (TS) – Nine
  - Tier 2, Analysis Method – One
  - Tier 2 (not including TS editorial) – One-hundred twenty-seven
  - Site specific information change (UHS)
- Eleven departures and the information change did not pass initial screening
- No significant change to the PRA results presented in the DCD (SSAR)

# Departures Requiring Further Review

- STD DEP T1 2.4-1, Residual Heat Removal System and Spent Fuel Pool Cooling – *No effect*
- STD DEP T1 2.4-3, Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) Turbine/Pump – *Minor effect*
- STD DEP T1 3.4-1, Safety-Related I&C Architecture – *Text changes*
- STP DEP T1 5.0-1, Site Parameters – *Design Basis External Flood*
- STD DEP 5.4-1, Reactor Water Cleanup System – *No effect*
- STD DEP 6C-1, Containment Debris Protection of ECCS Strainers – *No effect*
- STD DEP 8.3-1, Plant Medium Voltage Electrical System Design – *Text changes, minor PRA effect*

# Departures Requiring Further Review

- STD DEP 9.2-5, Reactor Service Water (RSW) System
  - *Control Building Flood*
- STD DEP 9.5-7, Fire Protection - House Boiler Area of the Turbine
  - *No effect*
- STD DEP 19.3-1, Evaluation of Common Cause Failures
  - *Modified Base PRA*
- STP DEP 19R-1, RSW Pump House Re-design
  - *Pump house flood*

## Information Change

- Ultimate Heat Sink Design – Not “Significant Change”
  - Fans in Reliability Assurance Program

# Site Specific Supplement

## Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS) Design

- Cooling Tower for each Unit
  - Three normally operating trains, two fans/train
  - 30 day supply of water in UHS Basin
- Reactor Service Water Pump House
  - Three normally operating trains, two pumps/train
  - Pump rooms below UHS basin height, separated by flood doors and walls

## Other Insights

- Main Cooling Reservoir Breach
  - Controls Design Basis Flood (DBF) Height
- Core Damage Frequency (CDF) for DBF same magnitude as internal CDF (screening assessment)
- Per ASME PRA Standard, screens (meets SRP criteria and CDF is low)
- Insights
  - External flood doors in Reliability Assurance Program
  - Main control room action to verify external flood doors closed



## Other Insights (cont'd)

- Hurricane
  - STP is approximately 12 miles from Gulf of Mexico
  - Safety-related structures designed for tornado and high wind (SRP criteria met)
  - Non-safety Combustion Turbine Generators and Switchyard – 134 mph
- Core Damage Frequency (CDF) from hurricane order of magnitude less than internal CDF (conservative screening assessment)
- Per ASME PRA Standard, screens (meets SRP criteria and screening CDF is low)

# COL License Information Items

Forty-one COL License Information Items in Section 19.9, and Appendices 19A and 19B:

## 19.1 Post Accident Recovery Procedure for Unisolated CUW Line Break

- Procedure development, Section 13.5, (COM 19.9-1)

## 19.2 Confirmation of CUW Operation Beyond the Design Basis

- Procedure development, Section 13.5, (COM 19.9-2)
- Evaluation, prior to fuel load (50.71(e)) (COM 19.9-28)

## 19.3 Event Specific Procedures for Severe External Flooding

- Procedure development, Section 13.5, (COM 19.9-3)

## COL License Information Items (cont'd)

### 19.4 Confirmation of Seismic Capacities Beyond the Plant Design Bases

- HCLPF new plant specific equipment Sept 2010
- HCLPF comparison, prior to fuel load (50.71(e))
- Potential for seismic induced soil failure at 1.67 times the site-specific SSE, prior to fuel load (50.71(e))
- Walkdown, prior to fuel load (50.71(e))
- (COM 19.9-4)

### 19.5 Plant Walkdowns

- Procedure development, Section 13.5, (COM 19.9-5)

### 19.6 Confirmation of Loss of AC Power Event

- Included in application

## COL License Information Items (cont'd)

### 19.7 Procedures and Training for Use of AC-Independent Water Addition System

- Procedure development, Section 13.5, Training, Section 13.2 (COM 19.9-6)

### 19.8 Action to Avoid Common-Cause Failures in the Essential Communications Function (ECF) and Other Common-Cause Failures

- Procedure development, Section 13.5 (COM 19.9-7)

### 19.9 Action to Mitigate Station Blackout Events

- Procedure development, Section 13.5, Calculations (50.71(e)) (COM 19.9-8)

## COL License Information Items (cont'd)

### 19.10 Actions to Reduce Risk of Internal Flooding

- Procedure development, Section 13.5, Training, Section 13.2 (COM 19.9-9)

### 19.11 Actions to Avoid Loss of Decay Heat Removal and Minimize Shutdown Risk

- Procedure development, Section 13.5 (COM 19.9-10)

### 19.12 Procedures for Operation of RCIC from Outside the Control Room

- Procedure development, Section 13.5, Training, Section 13.2 (COM 19.9-11)

### 19.13 ECCS Test and Surveillance Intervals

- Procedure development, Section 13.5 (COM 19.9-12)

# COL License Information Items (cont'd)

## 19.14 Accident Management

- Procedure development, Section 13.5; Training, Section 13.2 (COM 19.9-13)

## 19.15 Manual Operation of MOVs

- Procedure development, Section 13.5 (COM 19.9-14)

## 19.16 High Pressure Core Flooder Discharge Valve

- Procedure development, Section 13.5 (COM 19.9-15)

## 19.17 Capability of Containment Isolation Valves

- Prior to fuel load (50.71(e)) (COM 19.9-16)

## COL License Information Items (cont'd)

### 19.18 Procedures to Ensure Sample Lines and Drywell Purge Lines Remain Closed During Operation

- Procedure development, Section 13.5 (COM 19.9-17)

### 19.19 Procedures for Combustion Turbine Generator to Supply Power to Condensate Pumps

- Procedure development, Section 13.5 (COM 19.9-18)

### 19.19a Actions to Assure Reliability of the Supporting RCW and Service Water Systems

- Procedure development, Section 13.5 (COM 19.9-19)

### 19.19b Housing of AICWA Equipment

- Prior to fuel load (50.71(e)) (COM 19.9-20)

## COL License Information Items (cont'd)

### 19.19c Procedures to Assure SRV Operability During Station Blackout

- Procedure development, Section 13.5 (COM 19.9-21)

### 19.19d Procedures for Ensuring Integrity of Freeze Seals

- Procedure development, Section 13.5 (COM 19.9-22)

### 19.19e Procedures for Controlling Combustibles During Shutdown

- Procedure development, Section 13.5 (COM 19.9-23)

### 19.19f Outage Planning and Control

- Procedure development, Section 13.5 (COM 19.9-24)

### 19.19g Reactor Service Water Systems Definition

- Included in application



# COL License Information Items (cont'd)

## 19.19h Capability of Vacuum Breakers

- Prior to fuel load (50.71(e)) (COM 19.9-25)

## 19.19i Capability of the Containment Atmosphere Monitoring System

- Prior to fuel load (50.71(e)) (COM 19.9-26)

## 19.19j Plant Specific Safety-Related Issues and Vendors Operating Guidance

- Procedure development, Section 13.5 (COM 19.9-27)

## 19.20 Long-Term Training Upgrade

- Section 18.8.8 Operator Training

## 19.21 Long-Term Program of Upgrading of Procedures

- Section 13.5.3.1.b

# COL License Information Items (cont'd)

## 19.22 Purge System Reliability

- Sections 3.9 and 6.6.9.1

## 19.23 Licensing Emergency Support Facility

- Part 5 of the application

## 19.24 In-Plant Radiation Monitoring

- Sections 12.5.2, 12.5.3.1, and 12.3.5.2

## 19.25 Feedback of Operating, Design and Construction Experience

- Sections 13.2.3 and 13.5.3

## 19.26 Organization and Staffing to Oversee Design and Construction

- Section 13.1

## COL License Information Items (cont'd)

### 19.27 Develop More Detailed QA Criteria

- STP Units 3 & 4 Quality Assurance Program Description

### 19.28 COL Applicant Safety Issues

- Chapter 1.9S, COM 19B-2 (GSI A-47)

### 19.28a Testing of Isolators

- Procedure, procedure development in Section 13.5, prior to fuel load (COM 19B-1)

# COL License Information Items (cont'd)

## 19.29 Seismic Capacity

- HCLPF new plant specific equipment Sept 2010,
- HCLPF comparison, prior to fuel load (50.71(e))
- Potential for seismic induced soil failure at 1.67 times the site-specific SSE, prior to fuel load (50.71(e))
- Walkdown, prior to fuel load (50.71(e))
- (COM 19.9-4)

## 19.30 PRA Update

- Included in application

# Additional Commitments

Section 19.4S added four additional commitments for the plant-specific PRA (10CFR50.71(h))

- Three procedures, prior to COL Issuance (50.71(e))
- ASME peer review, prior to fuel load

# ITAAC

- There are no ITAAC for Chapter 19
  - There are ITAAC associated with several of the design features incorporated into ABWR as a result of the severe accident analyses described in Chapter 19 (e.g., basaltic concrete, vacuum breaker position switches, corium shield for containment sumps)
- There are ITAAC associated with risk-significant Structures, Systems, and Components in the Design Reliability Assurance Program (Chapter 17)

# Chapter 19

## Questions and Comments





# **Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee**

**South Texas Project Units 3 and 4 COL Application Review**

**SER/OI Chapter 19  
Response To Severe Accident Policy Statement**

**June 8, 2010**



# STP COL Chapter 19 Staff Review Team

- **Project Managers**
  - George Wunder, Lead PM
  - Rocky Foster, Chapter PM

- **Technical Staff**

- PRA and Severe Accidents Branch**

- John Lai, (former) Reliability & Risk Analyst
    - Marie Pohida, Senior Reliability & Risk Analyst
    - Ed Fuller, Senior Reliability & Risk Engineer
    - Todd Hilsmeier, Reliability & Risk Analyst

- Structural Engineering Branch**

- David Jeng, Senior Structural Engineer



# Presentation Outline

- Overview of STP Combined License Application Open Items
- Description of Open Items
- Review Approach
- Open Items of Interest
- Appendix 19K–PRA Based Reliability and Maintenance



## Overview of STP Combined License Application

<b>Chapter 19 – Response to Severe Accident Policy Statement</b>		
<b>SE Chapter</b>	<b>Subject</b>	<b>Total Open Items / Unresolved OIs</b>
19	Response to Severe Accident Policy Statement	17 / 9
<b>Total Number of RAIs = 63</b>		



# Description of SE Open Items

- Open Item 19-1, RAI 19.01-13, DEP T1 2.4-2  
Feedwater Line Break Mitigation: Open item is resolved.
- Open Item 19-2, RAI 19.01-22  
PRA Level 1 Results: STP updated Appendix 19K of the FSAR relative to the latest STP PRA model. Open item is resolved.
- Open Item 19-3, RAI 19.01-29, STD DEP 8.3-1  
Medium Voltage Electrical Design: Open item is resolved.
- Open Item 19-4, RAI 19.01-22, STD DEP 19.3-1  
Evaluation of Common Cause Failures: Open item is resolved.



# Description of SE Open Items

- **Open Item 19-5, RAI 19-5**  
**Steam Explosion Potential from Premature Opening of the Drywell Flooder**
- **Open Item 19-6, RAI 19-32**  
**Capability of Containment Isolation Valves:** Staff issued RAI requesting applicant to describe the method and tracking mechanisms to address COL License Information Item 19.17 (Capability of Containment Isolation Valves). Staff reviewing RAI response.
- **Open Item 19-7, RAI 19.01-25**  
**Resolution of COL Information Items:** Staff requested applicant to address all other COL information items in Chapter 19 (e.g., Appendix 19A and 19B). Staff reviewing supplemental RAI response.



# Description of SE Open Items

- **Open Item 19-8, RAI 19-3, DEP T1 2.14-1**  
**Impact of Hydrogen Combustion During Shutdown:** Impact on Level 2 (large release frequency) shutdown due to the shared common fire protection system when containment is de-inerted (hydrogen combustion). This open item is associated with Open Item 19-9.
- **Open Item 19-9, RAI 19.01-31, STP DEP 1.1-2**  
**Shared Common Fire Protection System:** Staff has questions on the impact of this departure on hurricane risk.
- **Open Item 19-10, RAI 19.01-23**  
**Fire Risk Evaluation in Turbine Building:** Open item is resolved.



## Description of SE Open Items

- Open Item 19-11, RAI 19-16, STD DEP 7.7-1  
Flushing of RPV Water Level Instrumentation Lines in Modes 4 and 5:  
Open item is resolved.
- Open Item 19-12, RAI 19-30  
**MCR Breach Evaluation:** Staff has concerns with the MCR breach frequency calculation.
- Open Item 19-13, RAI 19-1  
**MAAP and Fusible Plug:** Staff performing confirmatory assessments.
- Open Item 19-14, RAI 19-24 Supplement 1  
**Seismic Effect:** Staff awaiting applicant's RAI response.



# Description of SE Open Items

- Open Item 19-15, RAI 19-27 Supplement 1  
SSCs in UHS/RSW: Open item is resolved.
- Open Item 19-16, RAI 19-22  
Housing of ACIWA Equipment: Open item is resolved.
- Open Item 19-17, RAI 19-31  
**Demonstrate the Sequence and Plant-Level Seismic HCLPF Capacity:** Staff issued RAI to applicant requesting clarification of items related to seismic sequence and plant-level HCLPFs. Staff awaiting response to this RAI.





# Review Approach

- Reviewed design departures for impact on the PRA and risk insights
- STP did not provide any quantitative results (because the  $\Delta$ CDF of the plant specific PRA model to the STP Revised MOR is less than 10%)
  - Held many telecons with the applicant on clarification of the model documents and RAIs
  - Frequently audited the PRA model documents (hard copies) provided by STP in the Westinghouse Twinbrook office
  - Held audit with STP staff and contractors (including review of electronic model on applicant's PC) on September 22-23, 2009 (RAIs developed on accident sequences, success criteria, data analysis, system modeling, etc.)



# Review Approach: Fires, Floods, Seismic and S/D

§ 52.79 – For applicants referencing a DC

- “In addition, the plant specific PRA information must use the PRA information for the design certification and must be updated to account for site-specific design information and any design changes or departures”
- PRA review limited to:
  - site specific features not bounded by ABWR site characteristics OR
  - site specific design features where there is PRA information to update OR
  - design departures where there is PRA information to update.



## **Open Item 19-9 RAI 19.01-31**

### **STP DEP 1.1-2**

# **Fire Water System Design Departure**

- ABWR design- one diesel driven fire water pump per unit.
- STP DEP 1.1-2-one diesel driven fire water pump per site.
- Impact of departure on the hurricane CDF/LRF not evaluated.
  - ASME/ANS RA-Sa-2009, Subsection 6-2.3, criteria for screening external events other than fire and seismic.
  - Criteria (a) if it meets the criteria in the NRC's 1975 Standard Review Plan (SRP) or a later revision.
- Hurricane risk struck from revision 3 of Chapter 19 FSAR.
- Staff's estimate of hurricane LRF exceeds goals
  - Using hurricane return frequencies from NOAA OR
  - Coastal weather related LOOP frequencies during shutdown from NUREG 6890
- Following Public Meeting on April 27
  - STP to evaluate design departure.
  - STP to document compensatory measures in FSAR.



## Open Item 19-12 RAI 19-30

### **External Flooding – MCR Breach**

- Following breach
  - Security Personnel notify operators
  - Operator close three normally open doors:
    - watertight control room access door
    - two watertight doors in the Reactor Building Access Corridor
- Core damage assumed if one of three doors is left open.
- Control Building Flooded



## Open Item 19-12 RAI 19-30 (cont.)

### **External Flooding – MCR Breach**

- STP's breach frequency two orders of magnitude more optimistic than published dam failure data.
- Using published dam failure data \* HEP for operators closing one of three doors in 30 minutes exceeds LRF goals.
- Defense in depth philosophy consistent with RG 1.174 not maintained.
  - “Over-reliance on programmatic activities to compensate for weakness in plant design”
- Following public meeting on April 27
  - STP committed to close the normally open water tight doors
  - STP to consider other options.



# Open Item 19-5 RAI 19-5

## **COL License Information Item**

### **19.14 Accident Management**

- Information in Section 19.9.14 is insufficient to establish the technical basis for developing AM procedures.
  - Must address consequences of flooding the lower drywell (LDW).
  - Confirmatory assessment indicates that LDW temperatures may exceed 533 °K before vessel breach.
  - The staff believes that the AM strategies may have to consider the consequences of premature LDW flooding, including steam explosions.
- Path to resolution
  - STP intends to follow NEI 91-04 Revision 1.
  - Changes in the EPGs and SAGs (such as the containment flood strategy) will be included as inputs to the plant-specific technical guidelines.
- This approach is acceptable, provided that the technical basis for ABWR severe accident management is based on current understanding of severe accident progression in the ABWR.



# Open Item 19-8 RAI 19-3 STD DEP T1 2.14-1 **Hydrogen Recombiner Requirements Elimination**

- The staff had concerns about startup and shutdown operations, when the containment would not be inerted.
  - Hydrogen combustion during severe accidents
  - Impacts on LRF and CCFP from low-power and shutdown scenarios.
- Subsequently, the staff issued RAI 19.01-31 (Open Item 19-9), related to the shared fire water system.
  - The staff also requested a description of the dominant sequences contributing to the shutdown and full power hurricane CDF and LRF estimates.
- Path to resolution
  - STP agreed that hydrogen combustion could not be prevented by during any severe accidents initiated during startup and shutdown operations.
  - **Open Item 19-8**, will be resolved when **Open Item 19-9** is resolved.



# Open Item 19-13 RAI 19-1

## Lower Drywell Fusible Plug Valve

- The LDW fusible plugs will melt at a temperature of 533 °K (500 °F), after molten core debris enters the lower drywell
  - Valves would remain open to allow water to flow through each floodler pipe into the LDW and cover the core debris.
- Debris coolability by an overlying water pool has not yet been conclusively demonstrated
  - The staff was concerned that the containment liner failure may not be averted for 24 hours after core damage, and decided to carry out a confirmatory assessment using the MELCOR 1.8.6 computer code.
- Path to resolution
  - There is no open RAI associated with this issue.
  - Open item will be closed following successful completion and documentation of confirmatory assessment.





# **Open Items 19-14 and 19-17**

## **Seismic Margins Analysis**

- **Open Item 19-14 - Seismic Effect**

STD DEP T1 2.15-1 reclassified Radwaste Building from Seismic Category I to Non-Seismic. STP stated RW/B to be designed for no II/I interaction under a safe-shutdown earthquake (SSE) or tornado. The staff issued RAI 19-33 requesting STP to augment its response with analysis procedures equivalent to SRP Subsection 3.7.2.II.8 C and related ITAAC.

- **Open Item 19-17 - Sequence and Plant-Level Seismic HCLPF Capacity**

STP COL license information item should include an update of the system model developed in the DCD to incorporate capacity reductions due to site-specific effects and site-specific SSC. STP should determine whether site-specific soil failures control the seismic HCLPF capacities of SSCs associated with the seismic accident sequences. STP should provide the sequence-level and plant-level seismic HCLPF capacity pursuant to 10 CFR 52.79(a)(46) and 10 CFR 52.79(d)(1).



# Appendix 19K–PRA Based Reliability and Maintenance

## Risk-Significant (RS) SSCs Within the Scope of the Reliability Assurance Program (RAP)

- The initial identification of site-specific RS SSCs (i.e., RS SSCs) in preparation of the COL application incorporates by reference (with the appropriate departures and site-specific supplements) the list of RS SSCs in Appendix 19K of the certified and approved ABWR DCD
- STP committed to provide by September 2011 a comprehensive list of RS SSCs using the methodology described in STP FSAR Section 17.4S.1.4 (Commitment 17.4-1):
  - PRA (FV  $\geq$  0.005, RAW  $\geq$  2.0, consideration of risk insights and key assumptions)
  - Use of deterministic techniques and operating experience under the cognizance of a full expert panel to augment PRA techniques in the risk ranking of SSCs
- Staff plans to conduct an audit in third quarter of 2010 to confirm that the comprehensive list of RS SSCs is being developed in accordance with established RAP procedures (Confirmatory Item 17.04-8 of SER)
- Staff plans to conduct an inspection to verify that STP has met Commitment 17.4-1 and that the comprehensive list of RS SSCs is acceptable (expected to be performed in late 2011)



# **Overview of STP COL Chapter 19**

## **Discussion/Committee Questions**



# Backup Slides

- **Regulatory Guidance**

- The Staff Requirements Memorandum (SRM) dated July 21, 1993 on SECY-93-087 provides direction about the treatment of external events in PRAs to support DC and COL applications.
  - The Commission approved the use of PRA insights to support a margins-type assessment of seismic events.
  - The Commission approved the use of simplified probabilistic methods, such as but not limited to the Electric Power Research Institute’s Fire-Induced Vulnerability Evaluation (EPRI’s FIVE) methodology, to evaluate fire risk.
  - The Commission approved the staff’s position that advanced LWR vendors should perform bounding analyses of site-specific external events likely to be a challenge to the plant (such as river flooding, storm surge, tsunami, volcanism, high winds, and hurricanes). If the site is enveloped, the COL applicant need not perform further PRA evaluations for these external events. The COL applicant should perform site-specific PRA evaluations to address any site-specific hazards for which a bounding analysis was not performed or which are not enveloped by the bounding analyses to ensure that no vulnerabilities due to siting exist.

- **Regulatory Requirements**

- 10 CFR 52.79(a)(38) states that a COL application for a LWR design must contain an FSAR that includes a description and analysis of design features for the prevention and mitigation of severe accidents, for example, challenges to containment integrity caused by core-concrete interaction, steam explosion, high-pressure core melt ejection, hydrogen combustion, and containment bypass.
- 10 CFR 52.79(a)(46) states that a COL application must contain an FSAR that includes a description of the plant-specific PRA and its results.
- 10 CFR 52.79(d)(1) states that if a COL application references a DC, then the plant-specific PRA information must use the PRA information for the DC and must be updated to account for site-specific design information and any design changes or departures.
- 10 CFR 50.71(h)(1) states that no later than the scheduled date for initial loading of fuel, each holder of a COL shall develop a level 1 and a level 2 PRA. The PRA must cover those initiating events and modes for which NRC-endorsed consensus standards on PRA exist one year prior to the scheduled date for initial loading of fuel

- **Regulatory Guidance**

- Standard Review Plan (SRP) , Section 19.0, “PRA and Severe Accident Evaluation for New Reactors”, Rev. 2, 2007
- RG 1.206 , “Combined License Applications for Nuclear Power Plants” (LWR Edition), Section C, Part 1, Section C.I.19 and Part III, Section C.III.19
- Interim Staff Guidance, ISG-3, provides clarification on RG 1.206
  - RG 1.206, Section C.III.1 addresses the COL applications that reference a DC. If there are any design changes or departures from the certified design, the staff expects COL applicants to submit the PRA numerical changes when the cumulative risk impact of the changes resulting from the COL departure is more than a 10% change.
  - Reviewers must determine that the quality of the PRA is sufficient to justify the specific results and risk insights that are used to support the DC or COL application. As discussed in RGs 1.174 and 1.200, the quality of a PRA is measured in terms of its appropriateness with respect to scope, level of detail, and technical adequacy.



# **Open Item 19-1 RAI 19.01-13**

## **STP DEP T1 2.4-2**

### **Feedwater Line Break Mitigation**

- No automatic isolation of condensate system for feedwater line break event inside the containment was assumed in the original ABWR PRA model. This may create unacceptable response in the containment, therefore STP proposed to isolate of the condensate system for the feedwater line break event. The RAI asked the applicant to explain why this departure was not modeled in the STP plant specific PRA.
- It turned out that containment response is acceptable using the GOTHIC code for this event, therefore, no isolation of the condensate system is needed. STP still plans to maintain this mitigation function.
- This issue is resolved.





# STP Plant Specific PRA Model

- **Open item 19-3 RAI 19.01-29 STD DEP 8.3-1**

- **Medium Voltage Electrical Design**

Medium Voltage Electrical System (MVES) changed from one 6.9KV to two systems, 13.8KV and 4.16KV.

- Additional breakers were added to the fault trees from the 13.8KV CTG to the 4.16KV class 1E buses and PIP buses.
- No reported difference in failure data between distribution voltage designs, therefore the data in the original ABWR DCD(SSAR) was chosen to represent the updated MVES design.
- Quantification of the fault trees in the STP plant specific PRA model showed insignificant changes compared to the STP base MOR.
- STP will provide a list of new basic events and staff anticipates no further questions.



# STP Plant Specific PRA Model

- STP has developed the screening criteria to only include those departures or design changes which are not screened out in the plant specific PRA model based on the description in RG 1.206 Section C.III.19. The screening process is controlled by the STP procedure, U7-P-RA02-001, “Screening Process for Plant Changes”.
- The staff reviewed the screen criteria and issued RAIs asking the applicant to address those screened-out departures which staff questioned.
- The staff issued RAIs on almost all the departures cited in Chapter 19.



# STP Plant Specific PRA Model

- **Open item 19-10 RAI 19.01-23**

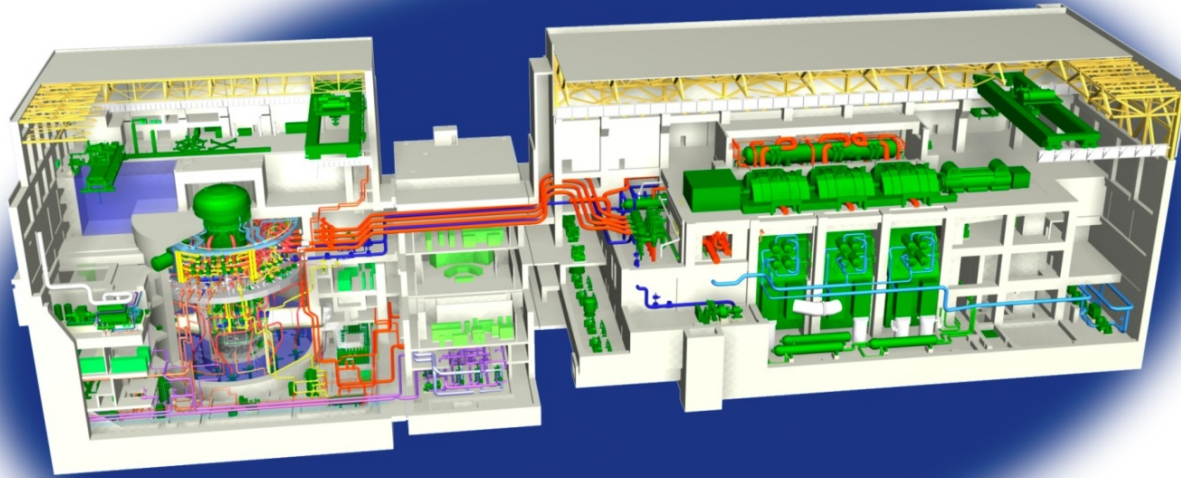
## **Fire Risk Evaluation in Turbine Building**

New components and new locations of the equipment in the turbine building do not affect the ABWR DCD conclusion using the FIVE methodology.

- No new equipment affects the safe-shutdown for the ABWR design.
- CTG in the STP turbine building was screened from the analysis using the FIVE methodology because fire in this area do not directly lead to plant trip and do not affect offsite power distribution to the plant.

This issue is resolved.

# South Texas Project Units 3 & 4 Presentation to ACRS Subcommittee ACRS Action Items



# Agenda

- Working Action Items List
- Action Items Discussion

# Attendees

Scott Head	Manager, Regulatory Affairs, STP 3&4
Brad Maurer	Manager, ABWR Licensing Westinghouse
Evans Heacock	Design Engineering Lead
Tom Daley	Mechanical Systems Supervisor
Coley Chappell	Licensing STP 3&4
Bill Stillwell	PRA Supervisor, STP 3&4

# Working Action Items List

No.	Action Item	Owner/s – Status
1	Fuel-related topical reports and fuel change (amendment to COL)	ACRS
2	Address DG qualification to 60° C, occupancy issues and HVAC changes	– Resolved DG EQ on 3/18; remainder to discuss in Ch 9
3	Part 21 reports issued on stability analysis	– Resolved 3/18
<b>4</b>	<b>Part 21 issues that affect the ABWR design</b>	<b>STP / NRO</b>
5	Deletion of MSIV closure and scram on high radiation	– Resolved 3/2
6	FW line break mitigation, accident is not described in Chapter 15	STP / NRO – discuss in Ch 6
7	Address FPGA in more detail	– <b>Discussed on 5/20</b>
8	Address GSI-191 flow blockage (not just for fuel)	STP / NRO – discuss in Ch 6
9	Address underground piping carrying radioactive liquids	–
10	New GALE code	– Resolved 3/18
11	Disparity between presentations related to x/q values bounded by DCD	– Resolved 3/2
12	How specific DAC acceptance criteria are amenable to staff inspection	ACRS
13	How adding wetwell pressure indication on SPDS gives higher assurance of control room capability post accident	NRO
14	EDG qualification to increased ambient temperature	– Resolved 3/18
15	SER conclusion on operator ability to switch from digital MCR to analog RSS	NRO
16	Staff review of HFE	ACRS / NRO

# Working Action Items List (cont'd)

No.	Action Item	Owner/s – Status
17	Staff needs to formalize handling of DAC	ACRS / NRO (See #12)
18	SER open item 1-3 on aging management	ACRS / NRO
19	Comparison of occupational doses	– Resolved 3/18
<b>20</b>	<b>RCIC cycles during an 8 hour SBO event</b>	<b>STP</b>
21	Rx vessel EOL fluence value and error band	– Resolved 3/18
22	Consistent use of a set of units (either English or Metric) in plant documents	STP
23	RCS leakage Tech Spec limits and instrument sensitivity	STP
<b>24</b>	<b>East transmission lines capacity</b>	<b>STP</b>
<b>25</b>	<b>Single or double closing coils on switchyard breakers</b>	<b>STP</b>
<b>26</b>	<b>Switchyard control system backup battery discharge time</b>	<b>STP</b>
<b>27</b>	<b>Switching logic under various electrical transients</b>	<b>STP</b>
28	SBO rule, operator actions, and CTG startup time within 10 minutes	NRO
<b>29</b>	<b>Qualification of submerged 345 KV cables</b>	<b>STP</b>
<b>30</b>	<b>D-RAP list and staff review</b>	<b>STP / NRO</b>
<b>31</b>	<b>RAT 4.16 kV winding capability</b>	<b>STP</b>
32	Identification of ESF (and RPS) overlap testing, end-to-end testing	STP
33	Steam velocity numbers for STP 3 & 4	STP – discuss in Ch 3



# Working Action Items List (cont'd)

No.	Action Item	Owner/s – <i>Status</i>
34	Apparent discrepancy between STD DEP 7.2-2 text and Figure 7.2-8	STP
35	Cyber Security ITAAC	NRO
36	Staff to provide FIV reports for ACRS review	NRO

# Action Items for Discussion

- Part 21 issues that affect ABWR design
- East transmission line capacity
- Switchyard breakers closing coils
- Switchyard control system backup battery discharge time
- Qualification of submerged 345 KV cables
- Switching logic under various electrical transients
- RAT 4.16 kV winding capability to feed PIP and safety buses
- RCIC cycles during an 8 hour SBO event
- D-RAP list and staff review

## Action Item

Part 21 issues that affect the ABWR design.

**Response:** STP reviewed Part 21 reports from 1995 to the present

- Identified a total of 45 reports filed with NRC (some were supplemental to the initial filing) related to BWR issues
- Performed a review to determine potential applicability to STP 3&4

Part 21 issues applicable to STP 3 & 4 are the application of Stability Option III and the calculation of SLMCPR.

These are currently known and addressed in the STP 3&4 COLA.

## Action Item (cont'd)

Part 21 issues to be addressed for STP 3&4:

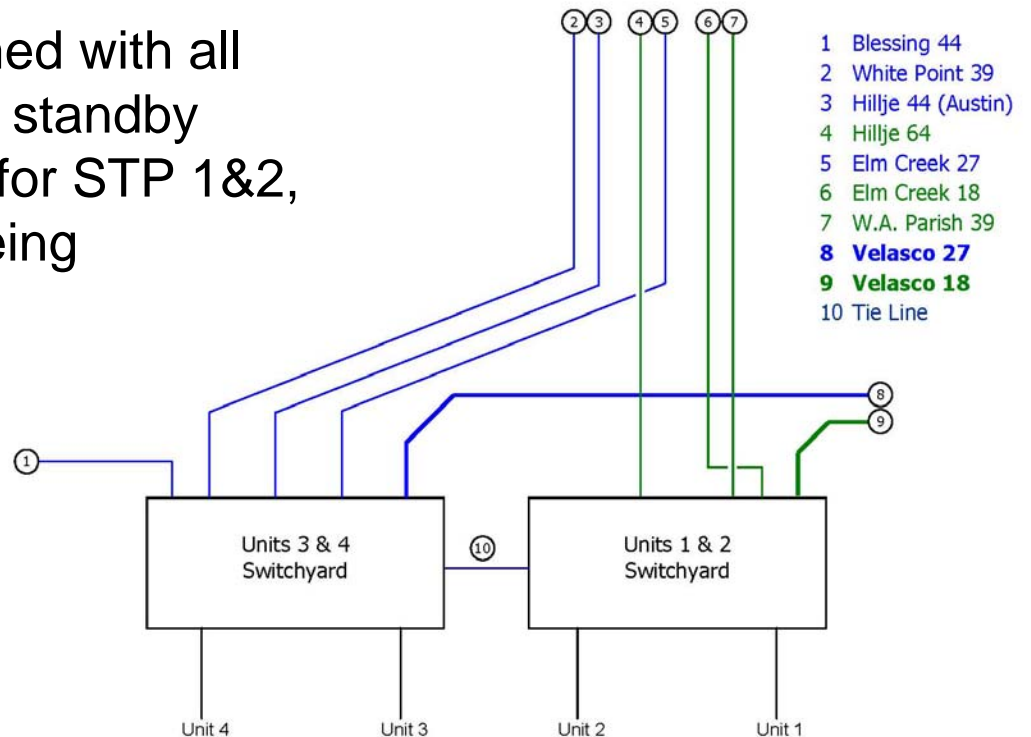
Topic / Feature	Applicable Part 21 reports	How addressed for STP 3&4
Stability Option III	2001-23, 2002-27, 2002-31, 2003-25	COLA Part 2 Section 4.4 provides a commitment (COM 4.4-3) to provide an updated Stability Option III analysis. Supporting documentation for this COM clearly notes the Part 21 issues.
SLMCPR	1996-47, 2004-20	COLA Part 2 Section 4.4 provides a commitment (COM 4.4-2) to provide an analysis to determine the thermal limits, which includes SLMCPR. The analysis methodology addresses the full range of flows at 100% power.

# Action Item

Confirm that the east offsite transmission lines (Velasco) are capable of supplying power to all four units' safety loads when other lines are lost.

**Response:** The east offsite transmission lines (Velasco) can provide power to all four units.

The load analysis was performed with all four units offline and the entire standby switchyard load (60 MW each for STP 1&2, 100 MW each for STP 3&4) being supplied by the respective circuit of the Velasco line.



## Action Item

State if there are single or double closing coils on switchyard breakers.

**Response:** The switchyard breakers have single closing coils.

## Action Item

Provide switchyard control system backup battery discharge time.

**Response:** Regarding the capability of the switchyard controls to operate on the battery backup, the batteries are

- Sized to operate the switchyard DC loads for 10 hours
- Sized with a 25% aging margin and a 10% design margin
- Have an expected life of 15 to 20 years

The batteries are designed to supply 10 hours of load at the 15 year point, although the 10% design margin will allow them to last longer.

## Action Item

Address qualification of submerged 345 KV cables.

**Response:** Lead sheath cable is designed for use in a wet environment.

Several industry standards and organizations acknowledge that cables with continuous metallic sheaths are impervious to water (IEEE 141, NEMA WC 71, NEMA WC 74, NFPA 70 (National Electric Code)).

For example, NEMA WC 71, 5.3.1 and NEMA WC 74 7.3.1 say:

“A lead or smooth aluminum sheath, with or without outer supplementary protection, shall be used when an impervious covering is required.”

From discussion with a transmission service provider, underground lead sheath cable which has been in service for 40 years produced test results similar to a new cable.



## Action Item

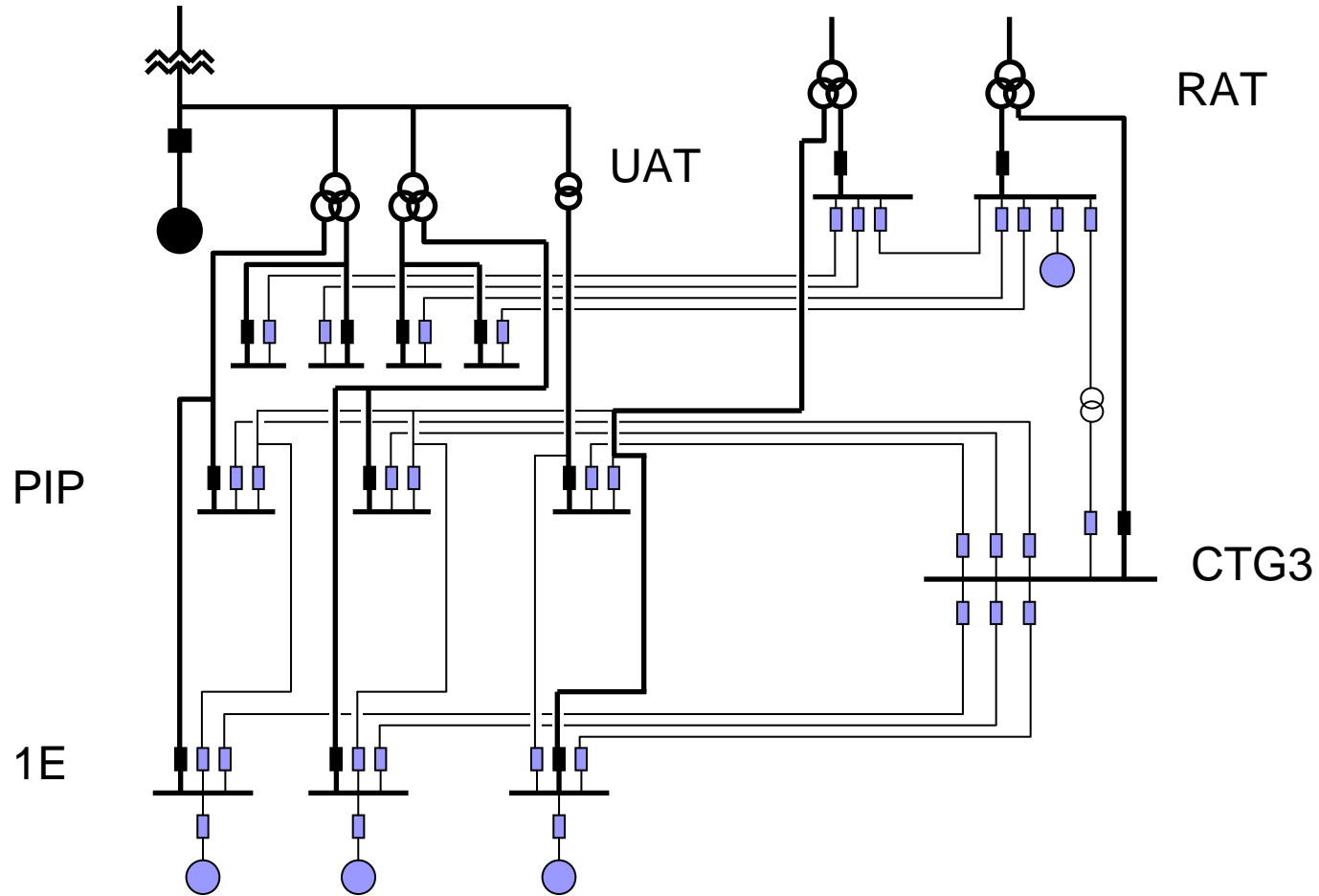
Performance of switching logic under various electrical transients.

**Response:** For the loss of a UAT:

- Generator breaker and switchyard breakers for the generator OPEN.
- Source breakers from UATs to all PG buses, all PIP buses, and the Division I and II Class 1E buses OPEN.
- DGs for Divisions 1 and II START on bus undervoltage and Divisions I and II CONNECT to their respective DGs.
- Division III Class 1E bus remains energized on RAT A.
- CTG starts on loss of power (undervoltage) to two PIP buses, CTG3 bus remains energized through RAT B.
- Two pre-selected PIP buses are powered upon transfer to bus CTG3.

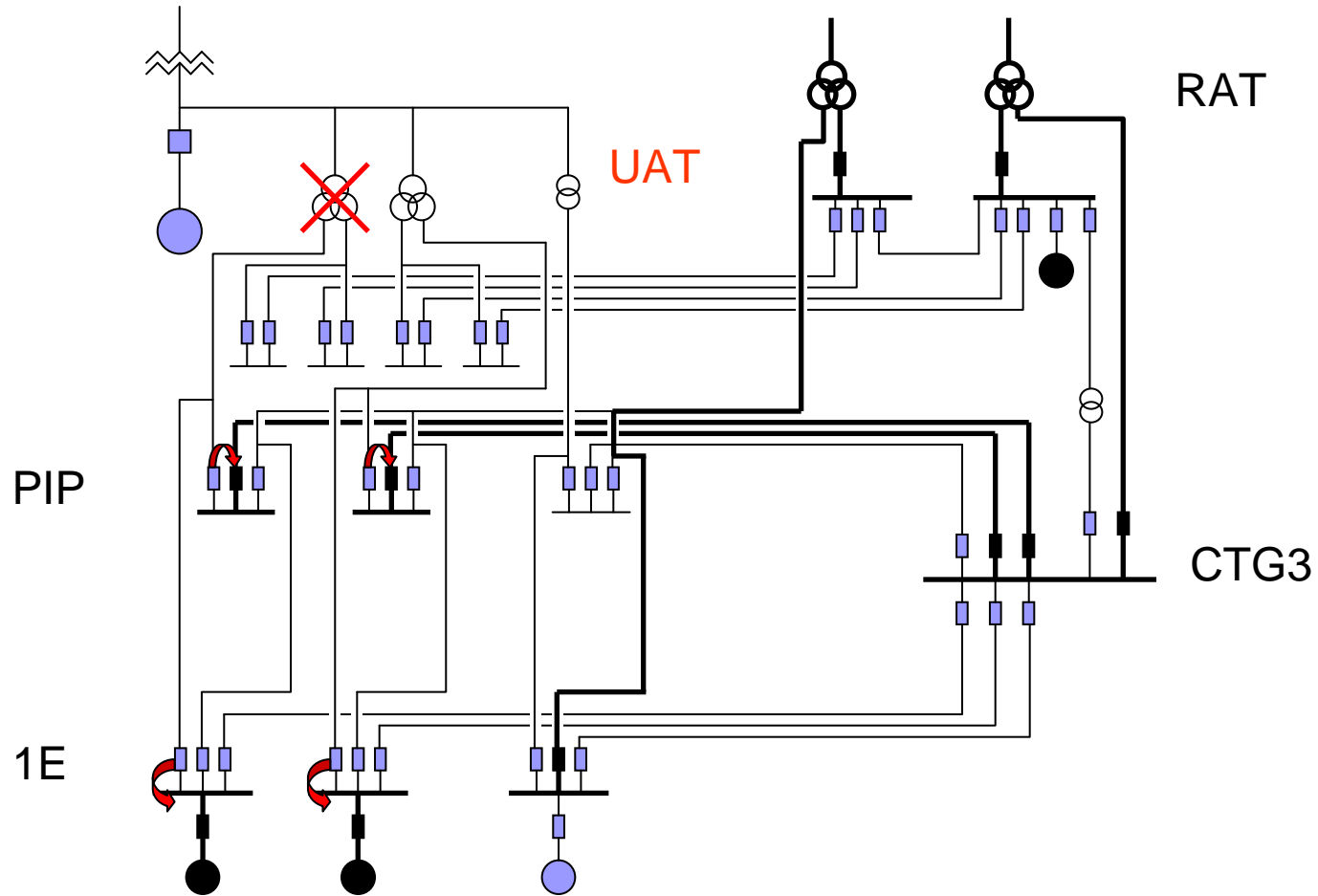
# Action Item (cont'd)

Switching logic for the loss of a UAT electrical transient:



# Action Item (cont'd)

Switching logic for the loss of a UAT electrical transient:



## Action Item

RAT 4.16 kV winding capability to feed two PIP buses and one safety bus.

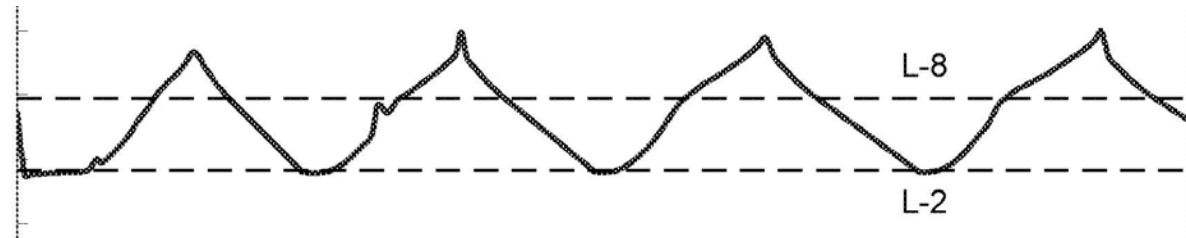
**Response:** Two PIP buses and one safety bus (1E) can be supplied from the 4.16 kV winding for RAT B directly connected to bus CTG3, as well as from the RAT A or B 13.8 kV winding via CTG1 to CTG3.

## Action Item

Number of times RCIC is expected to cycle on and off during an 8 hour SBO event.

**Response:** Analysis performed shows that RCIC system is expected to cycle on and off (automatically, between Level 2 and Level 8) approximately four times during an 8 hour SBO event.

Reactor water level under SBO (8 hours):

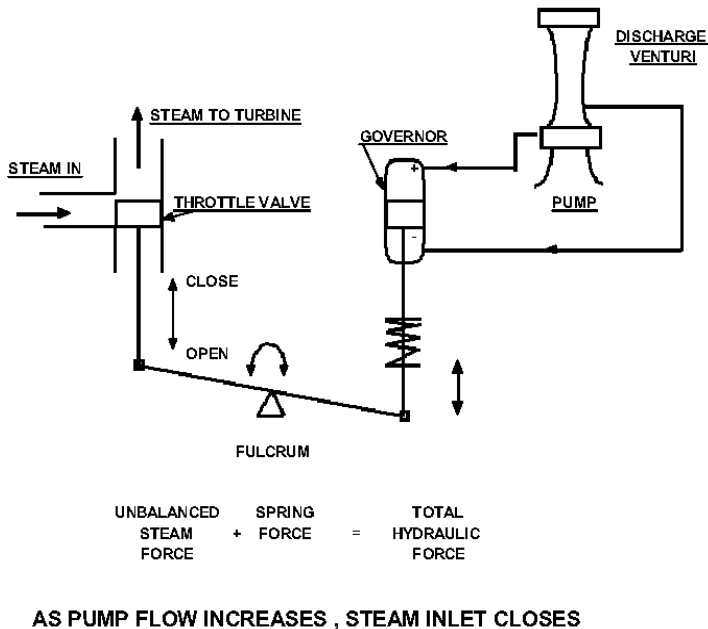


RCIC pump is a Turbine Water Lubricated (TWL) Pump (STD DEP T1 2.4-3).

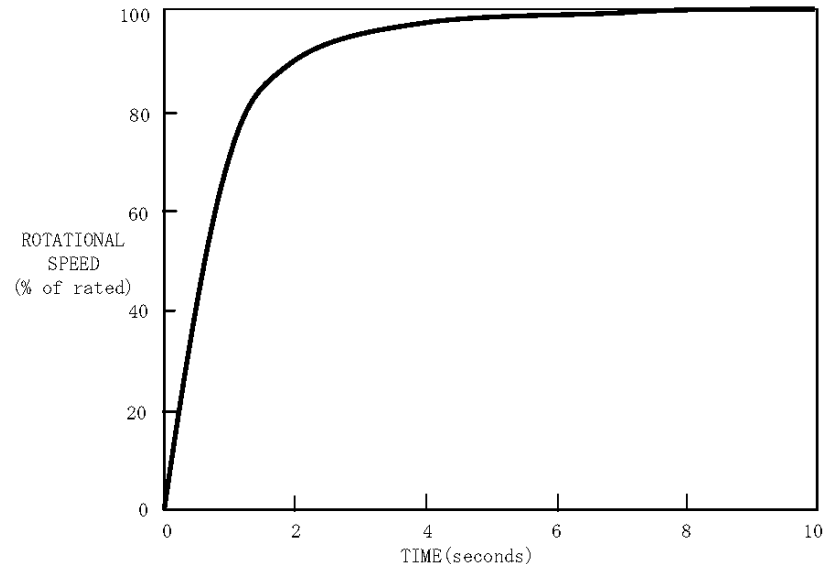
# Action Item (cont'd)

The TWL governor directly senses pump flow and adjusts the throttle valve through a direct linkage.

TWL pump achieves a rapid (3-10 seconds), controlled startup with no over-speed.



Typical start transient :



## Action Item

Address when D-RAP list will be effectively populated.

**Response:** From RAI 17.4-9 Response, Revision 2, dated 5/19/2010:

The PRA input to D-RAP is included in FSAR Tables 19K-1, 19K-2 and 19K-4.

Appropriate SSCs will be evaluated by the D-RAP Expert Panel using the process described in FSAR Section 17.4S.1.4 as detailed design progresses. Current schedule is to complete a majority of the system reviews by the end of 2010 and to complete all of the system reviews, provide a list of the set of D-RAP SSCs, and have the program elements in place to control future activities, by 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter of 2011. The FSAR will be updated (10CFR50.71(e)) to provide the Expert Panel Failure Modes and RAP activities recommendations for this set of risk-significant equipment. (Refer to COM 17.4-1.)

# ACRS Action Items

## Questions and Comments

